This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

WIDENER LIBRARY
HX Q57D

Bd. Aug. 1895.
US5567.1

Harvard College Library

FROM

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY.

Americana
—
Quaritch's Lists

U. S. 55. 67. 1
~~1323.36~~

HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY

No. 111.] [*Price Sixpence.*

A CATALOGUE

OF WORKS ON THE LANGUAGES,

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY,

OF

AMERICA, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

PART I.

LIST OF CONTENTS:

	PAGES.	PAGES.
I Geography and Cartography		**1-18**
a Collections of Maps	1-2	
b Ancient Geographers	2-4	
c Medieval Geographers	4-5	
d Modern Geography and Maps, 1478-1875	5-18	
II History and Voyages		**18-80**
1 Collections of Voyages	18-35	
2 Voyages before Columbus	35-43	
3 Portuguese Voyages, 1430-1550	43-46	
4 Discovery of America; Columbus; Voyages 1492-1600	47-77	
5 Arctic and Subarctic Exploration	78-80	

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, *April* 16, 1891.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to m
I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an ord
otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B.Q.

Armorial général, par J. B. Rietstap, précédé d

Dictionnaire de Termes du Blason: A complete list of all the great Eu pean Families, with an indication of their Coats of Arms, 2 stout vols. t *some plates of Coats of Arms*, (pub. at £4. 4*s*), *bds.* £2. 16*s* *Gouda*, 188

——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd. morocco*, £3. 3*s* 188

The first edition gave an Account of 46,000 Families and their Coats of Arms, the se edition exceeds 100,000 European Families, including English, Scottish, and Irish.

This is really a most necessary book of reference; it is the ONLY General Armori Europe, giving the names, branches, the country, and a description of the Coats of Arms o the great Families.

English Ballads;

BIBLIOTHECA LINDESIANA; Catalogue of a collection of Eng Ballads of the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries
stout sm. 4to. *not for sale*
Privately printed at the Aberdeen University Press, 1

A monument of bibliographical industry.

One hundred copies printed. The third leaf has the inscription:

LINDESIORUM PRINCIPIS
COMITIS CRAWFORDIÆ
ET
AMICORUM.

Collation:

Titles, ded. preface and contents, 8 leaves; the Catalogue of English Ballads, pp. 1-5 Additional References, pp. 531-534; List of Printers, Publishers, and Booksellers, pp. 535-5 Index, pp. 547-650; Appendices A and B, pp. 651-686; The Aberdeen University Press, *last leaf*.

The arrangement is by an Alphabet of the first word in the first line, thus:

4. *Adieu my dear whom I adore* |
thou art the cause of all my grief |
The dispairing Youth's Grief | Crowned with Joy and Happiness, |
By the Return of his Dear Love. |
Forsaken Lovers thus complain,
nay, and for Death will call;
But when their Loves return again,
amends is made for all.

(These four lines in two cols. two and two.)
To the tune of, Black and sullen hour.
This may be printed, R.P.

I have been fortunate enough to obtain a few copies; immediate application is necessar secure a copy at the price of £5. 5*s*.

Birdwood (Sir George) Report on the old RECORDS (

THE INDIA OFFICE, with supplementary note and appendices, 8 *maps*, 316 *pp. cloth*, 12*s* 18

A most valuable introduction to the History of the English in India. The "Supplement Note" alone consists of 160 pp., and reviews the entire course of European relations with In from the earliest times. The portion which deals with the recovery and development geographical knowledge in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries is especially interesting.

Bradley's Giorgio Giulio Clovio, *Miniaturist*, t

Life and Works of, 8vo. XXVIII and 400 *pp, with* 18 *plates, hf. moroc uncut*, 21*s* 18

With notices of his Contemporaries and of the Art of Book Decoration in the XV century.

British Museum Publication:

ARISTOTLE on the Constitution of Athens, edited by F. G. Kenyon, 8 second edition, *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 18

Introduction LII. pp; the Greek Text, with English Notes and Index, 190 pp.

ARISTOTLE on the constitution of Athens—the facsimile edition, folio, b £2. 2*s* 18

No. 111. LONDON, APRIL, 1891.

WORKS ON THE HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND LANGUAGES OF ASIA, AFRICA, AMERICA.

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.

I. GEOGRAPHY AND CHARTOGRAPHY.

a. Collections of Maps.

		£	s.	d.
1	SANTAREM'S GRAND ATLAS. Atlas composé de MAPPEMONDES, et PORTULANS, et Cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le VIe jusqu'au XVIIe siècle, pour la plupart inédites, devant servir de preuves à l'Histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen âge et à celle des progrès de la Géographie, atlas folio, *containing the 78 maps which constitute a* PERFECT *set of Santarem's collection, several upon double sheets, and* FORTY-FIVE ILLUMINATED OR COLOURED, *with the title and Index which have been additionally printed, the suppressed Advertisement, and the preliminary leaves* *Paris*, 1842-53			
2	——— another copy, *containing 78 maps, a perfect set, 10 of them coloured, with the title and Index which have been additionally printed, the suppressed Advertisement and the preliminary leaves, hf. morocco* 1842-53	50	0	0
3	——— another copy, *containing 67 maps, with the preliminary leaves, and the new Title and Index* 1842-53	25	0	0

List of Maps missing from this copy: Mappemonde du VIIIe siècle, Bibl. d'Alby; Mappemondes et Systèmes renfermés dans les MSS. de Paris et de la Haye de Floridus (Lambertus); Mappemonde dans un MS. qui contient un commentaire de l'Apocalypse; Mappemonde de Marino Sanuto du XIVe siècle; Mappemonde dans le "Rudimentum Novitiorum"; Mappemonde du Musée Borgia; Mappemonde de la Bibl. Medici; the first two of the three sheets containing the Portulan de Petrus Visconte; the Asiatic portion of the Carte Catalane de 1375; Mappemonde de Roselli.

4	——— *Text to the above:* Essai sur l'histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-Age, et sur les progrès de la Géographie après les grandes Découvertes du XVe Siècle, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1849-42	2	5	0

The Atlas of Viscount Santarem is extraordinarily rare: few copies contain more than forty to sixty maps, in consequence of the desultory and unequal manner in which the plates were produced—nearly all separately and with a varying number of impressions.

5	LELEWEL (J.) Géographie du Moyen Age, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. 10 *facsimile maps, sd.* *Bruxelles*, 1852-7	0	10	0
6	——— the same, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. 10 *maps; hf. green morocco, gilt tops*	0	15	0
7	JOMARD (E. F.) LES MONUMENES DE LA GÉOGRAPHIE: Recueil d'anciennes Cartes Européennes et Orientales, accompagnées de Sphères terrestres et célestes, de Mappemondes et Tables Cosmographiques, etc. . . . . depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'époque d'Ortélius et de Mercator, imperial folio, 50 *immense maps, facsimiles of the same size as the originals, two of them coloured; hf. red morocco* *Paris* (1854-56)	10	0	0
8	——— the same, imp. atlas folio, 50 *maps of which 20 are* COLOURED; *hf. green morocco, uncut* *Paris* (1854-56)	15	0	0

With Cortambert's "Introduction," 8vo. 61 pp. *sd.* 1879.

An invaluable series, better digested and less uncertain in its plan than the enormous work of Santarem.

9 GHILLANY (F. W.) Geschichte des Seefahrers Ritter Martin BEHAIM, nach den ältesten vorhandenen Urkunden bearbeitet; eingeleitet durch eine Abhandlung über die ältesten Karten des Neuen Continents und den Namen Amerika, von Alexander v. HUMBOLDT, atlas 4to. *portrait of Behaim, three large folding facsimiles of Behaim's and Schöner's globes, facsimiles also of the maps of De la Cosa and Ruysch, and plates of Regiomontanus' Astrolabe, bds.* *Nürnberg*, 1853 1

1492 is the date of Behaim's globe; 1500 that of Cosa's map, 1508 that of Ruysch's; and 1520 that of Schöner's globe. The Astrolabe bears date 1468. Martin Behaim was off the coast of Guinea with the Portuguese in 1484.

10 KUNSTMANN (Friedrich) Die Entdeckung Amerikas, nach den ältesten Quellen geschichtlich dargestellt, 4to. text, and imperial folio atlas, *containing* 13 *sixteenth-century maps, previously unpublished, facsimiled in gold and colours; sd.* *München*, 1859 6

11 ——— another copy, *bound in half morocco, top edge gilt* 1859 7

12 NORDENSKIÖLD'S ATLAS. FACSIMILE-ATLAS till Kartographiens äldsta Historia, innehållande afbildningar af de vigtigaste Kartor tryckta före 1600, imp. folio, 51 *plates containing* 70 *maps, besides* 84 *which are printed in the text; altogether* 154 *reproductions of maps printed or designed before the year* 1600; in portfolio *Stockholm*, 1889 10

The most methodical and complete of all works of its kind; and the best apparatus for studying the growth of geographical science, and the gradual enlargement of knowledge with regard to the surface of the globe.

13 ASIE ET AFRIQUE. A collection of over 200 VALUABLE OLD MAPS, *most of them engraved, from various rare works*, with a number of **original** Roteiro Maps **painted on Vellum** *by or after Portuguese Pilots* (Joao Teixeira Albernas and Manoel Alvez Batalhos) *about* 1660-80, and some **Original Maps** of the Indian Ocean, etc. *drawn by* Boitout pilote Français, 1675; bound in 2 great volumes, impl. folio, *old calf* *About* 1670-1740 45

Some full maps of Cyprus are found in the volume relating to Asia.

b. Ancient Geographers.

14 BUNBURY (E. H.) History of Ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire, 2 vols. 8vo. *with* 20 *illustrative maps* (pub. 21*s*) *cloth* 1883 0

15 GOSSELLIN (P. F. J.) Recherches sur la Géographie systématique et positive des Anciens; pour servir de base à l'Histoire de la Géographie Ancienne, 4 vols. 4to. *numerous maps, calf* *Paris, an V* (1797)-1813 1

16 GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS Scriptores Græci Minores, cum interpretatione latina, dissertationibus, ac annotationibus (H. Dodwelli, J. Hudson et E. Wells), 4 vols. sm. 8vo. *blue morocco, gilt edges* *Oxon.* 1698-1712 6

17 ——— the same, 4 vols. *old calf*, 1698-1712—DIONYSII Geographia, additione scil. GEOGRAPHIÆ HODIERNÆ græco carmine pariter donatæ (curante E. Wells), 16 *maps* (*including America*), 1704—together 5 vols. in 6, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *bound, not uniform* 1698-1712 5

18 ——— another copy, 5 vols. LARGE PAPER, *four vols. old calf gilt, uniform, and one volume in old red morocco* 1698-1712 7

19 MANNERT (Konrad) Geographie der Griechen und Römer aus ihren Schriften dargestellt, 10 vols. in 14, 8vo. *maps, calf neat* *Leipzig*, 1825-29 1

The most comprehensive and exact work of its kind.

20 **Pytheas.** FUHR (M.) de Pythea Massiliensi, 8vo. *sd.* *Darmstadii*, 1835 0

21 LELEWEL (J.) Pythéas de Marseille et la Géographie de son temps, 8vo. *maps, sd.* *Bruxelles*, 1836 0

Pytheas sailed in the Northern Seas about the same time that Alexander the Great was overrunning the East.

22 ELTON (Chas. I.) Origins of English History, second improved edition, 8vo. 10 *facsimiles of early maps, cloth, new* 1890 1

The voyages of Pytheas of Massilia are largely treated in this important work.

23 **Nearchus.** Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian *in English*, by William Vincent, 4to. *plate and maps, calf* 1797 0

24 VINCENT (William) Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, 2 vols. 4to. *plates and maps*, 1807—Voyage of Nearchus and the Periplus, *Greek and Latin*, 1809—together 3 vols. 4to. *hf. bd.* 1807-09 1 8 0

25 **Scymnus.** FRAGMENTS des Poemes Géographiques de Scymnus de Chio, et du faux Dicéarque, avec des observations par Letronne, 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1840 0 5 0

Written about 80 years B.C.

26 **Strabo.** STRABO de Sitv Orbis, *Græce*, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps**, *old russia, fine copy* *Venet. Aldus.* 1516 3 3 0

27 STRABONIS Rervm Geographicarvm libri XVII, *Græce* recensuit, versionem *Latinam* emendavit Io. Phil. Siebenkees, Vols. I-VII (*all published*), 8vo. *Thick and Fine Paper, calf extra, gilt edges, bound by J. Clarke* *Lipsiæ*, 1796-1818 3 3 0

Strabo compiled this great work about the beginning of the Christian era.

28 ——— Géographie traduite en Français (par MM. de la Porte du Theil, Coray, et Letronne, avec des notes et une introduction par Gosselin), 5 vols. 4to. *maps, bds.* *Paris*, 1805-19 1 12 0

29 ——— the same, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, hf. vellum neat* *Paris*, 1805-19 2 10 0

29* ——— the same, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, calf gilt* 2 16 0

30 **Pomponius Mela.** POMPONIJ MELLE Cosmographi de situ orbis liber . . sm. 4to. *Roman Letter, old English red morocco, gilt edges* *Venetijs per Franciscum renner de Hailbrun*, 1478 1 10 0

31 ——— Pomponivs Mela. Ivlivs Solinvs . Itinerarivm Antonini Avg. Vibivs Seqvester, P. Victor . . Dionysius Afer . . 12mo. *fine copy in orange morocco extra* *Venetiis in ædibvs Aldi, et Andreae Soceri*, 1518 4 4 0

Thirteen leaves of maps are added from the rare Epitome of Vadianus.

32 ——— de Sitv Orbis, cum notis criticis et exegeticis variorum, additis svis a Carolo Henrico Tzschvckio, 7 vols. 8vo. *Fine Paper, maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lewis* *Lipsiæ*, 1807-6 3 10 0

Pomponius Mela composed his work about A.D. 40-50.

33 **Dionysius Periegetes** cum comment. etc. *Gr. et Lat.* ed. G. Bernhardy, stout 8vo. *bds.* *Lips.* 1828 0 5 0

Written about A.D. 90-100. It is Vol. I (all pub.) of the Geographi Græci.

34 **Ptolemy.** PTOLEMÉE, GÉOGRAPHIE: *reproduction photolithographique du manuscrit grec de la Géographie*, découvert au mont Athos, folio, *bds. an admirable facsimile of the text and the coloured maps, bds.* *Paris*, 1867 2 2 0

Facsimile of a MS. written about the year 1200, and preserved at Mount Athos. Ptolemy compiled this great work about A.D. 150.

35 ——— Clavdii Ptolemaei . . De Geographia libri octo (*Græce*) . . sm. 4to. *bound* *Basileæ, Froben*, 1533 1 16 0

Editio Princeps of the Greek text. Erasmus was the editor.

36 ——— Geographiæ Libri octo Græco-Latini, Latine primum recogniti et emendati, cum tabulis geographicis ad mentem auctoris restitutis per Gerardum Mercatorem: jam vero ad Græca & Latina exemplaria a Petro Montano recogniti, folio, 28 *maps, coloured, fine clean copy, calf neat* *Amsterodami, Jodocus Hondius*, 1605 2 10 0

The maps relate to the old World only.

37 ——— THEATRI GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS: tomus prior in quo Cl. Ptol. Alexandrini Geographiæ libri VIII . . opera P. Bertii—tomus posterior in quo Itinerarium Antonini . . . . Tabvla Pevtingeriana . . .—2 vols. in 1, large folio, *original issue, engraved title, and* 50 *carefully engraved maps, old red morocco, gilt edges Amstelodami ex officina Iudoci Hondii*, 1618-19 6 6 0

——— *Latin translations—see post in section* d.

38 **Solinus.** *Fol.* 1*a:* Boninus Mõbritius . . . *fol.* 1 *b:* C. Iulii Solini . . Polyhistor . . de situ orbis terrarũ . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in brown morocco* *S. n.* (*Mediol.* 1473) 4 0 0

39 C. IVLII SOLINI Polyhistor, rervm toto orbe memorabilivm Thesaurus . . POMPONII Melæ de Sitv Orbis libros tres . . adiunximus . . sm. folio, *several woodcut maps in text, and two large separate sheet-maps; stamped hogskin* *Basileæ, Mich. Isingrin*, 1538 2 0 0

39* SOLINI Polyhistor, sm. folio, *hf. cf. neat* *Basileæ*, 1543 1

The second of the two large maps represents Asia (with portions of Europe and Africa), and shows in the extreme North-east corner a coast divided from Asia by a broad expanse of water, and bearing the words *Terra incognita*.—There is no difference between the two editions. Solinus lived towards the middle of the third century.

40 ——— the same, 1543—Gerbelii (Nic.) pro declaratione picturæ suæ sive descriptionis Græciæ Sophiani, libri VII *ib.* (1550)—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calf* 1543-50 4

An interesting volume, as containing the autograph of the celebrated author of the Anatomy of Melancholy—"Rob. Burton ex æde Cri. Oxon."—The maps of the Solinus belong properly to the period between the issue of the first Novus Orbis (1532) and the Münster Ptolemy of 1540.

41 **Ethicus.** ÆTHICI Istrici Cosmographiam, ab Hieronymo ex Græco in Latinum Breviarium redactam, primum ed. H. Wuttke, 8vo. *map and facsimile, hf. calf* *Lips.* 1853 0

42 ETHICUS et les ouvrages cosmographiques intitulés de ce nom; suivi d'un apendice contenant la version latine abrégée, attribuée à S. Jérôme d'une cosmographie supposée écrite en grec par le noble Istriote Ethicus, 4to. *sd.* *Paris*, 1852 0

42* ——— the same, 4to. *hf. morocco* 1852 0

Here was published for the first time the genuine Ethicus existent only in a Latin translation. The often printed Ethicus is an original Latin summary of a Roman itinerary of the Empire. The two had been usually confounded. Ethicus lived about A.D. 340.

43 **Peutinger Itinerary.** PEVTINGERIANA TABVLA ITINERARIA . . adcvrate exscripta . . a Francisco Christophoro de Scheyb, impl. folio, *with the famous Tabula engraved on* 12 *open sheets, by Salomon Kleiner, old French calf gilt* *Vindobonæ*, 1753 1

The first real reproduction of the famous Itinerary chart which was compiled about A.D. 400 for the use of the Roman military leaders. The MS. in the Vienna library, here facsimiled, is not the very original but a copy made in A.D. 1265 by a monk dwelling near the Vosges. It is unique.

43* TABULA ITINERARIA PEUTINGERIANA primum aeri incisa et edita a Franc. Christoph. de Scheyb MDCCLIII, denuo cum codice collata et nova Conradi Mannerti introductione instructa, impl. 4to. *with facsimile of the map on* 12 *open sheets, sd.* *Lipsiæ*, 1824 0

Best edition of the Peutingerian Table.

44 **Ravenna Cosmographer.** RAVENNATIS Anonymi Cosmographia et Guidonis Geographica, ed M. Pinder et G. Parthey, sm. 8vo. *map, sd.* *Berol.* 1860 0

c. Mediæval Geographers.

45 FISCHER (Theobald) Sammlung mittelalterlicher Welt- und See-Karten Italienischen Ursprungs . . 8vo. *sd.* *Venedig*, 1886 0

An essay on Italian maps and portulans of the XIV-XV century.

46 SCHMELLER (J. A.) über einige ältere handschriftliche Seekarten, 4to. *sd.* (*München*, 1843) 0

47 **Dicuil.** Recherches sur le livre *de Mensura Orbis Terræ*, composé en Irlande au IXme siècle, suivies du texte, par A. Letronne, 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Paris*, 1814 0

48 **(Honorius Augustodunensis)** Cristianus ad solitariū quendam de ymagine mundi. Honorio: folio, *Gothic letter, 46 printed leaves, 30 lines per page; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome jeune, with the oval label of Girardot de Préfond* *s. n.* (*Norimbergæ, Ant. Koburger, circ.* 1471-2) 12

A short general geography compiled in the first half of the twelfth century.

49 **Sanuto.** GESTA DEI PER FRANCOS, sive Orientalium Expeditionum et Regni Francorum Hierosolimitani Historia (per BONGARSIUM—Marini Sanuti Liber Secretorum Fidelium Crucis de Terræ Sanctæ recuperatione, Terræ Sanctæ historia et geographia, 1 vol.—together 2 vols. in 1, folio, *the paper as usual foxed, plan and plates; vellum* *Hanoviæ*, 1611 2

The above comprise all the contemporary chronicles relative to the Crusades and the History of the Christian Empire of Jerusalem.

The curious plans by Sanuto, which he presented to Pope John XXII and the Cardinals in 1324-25, after having travelled through various countries, one of them being a Map of the then known world, in a circular form, with Jerusalem as its centre—give this work a peculiar interest in relation to the history of early geography.

50 **Zeno Map** of the Arctic and Western Seas. *Autotype facsimile of the rare map bearing date* 1380, *which was first printed in* 1558, *usually wanting in copies of the work with which it was issued* "Viaggi in Persia" 1558-1883 0 10 0

—— *see post in section* Voyages before Columbus

51 **Dati** (Leonardo) la Sfera (sec. xiv); Tolosani (G. M.) Nuova Sfera (verso 1500); Gualterotti (Raff.) l'America (1611), pubbl. da Galletti, 8vo. *Grand Papier, sd.* *Firenze*, 1859 0 7 6

Four early metrical essays on Geography.

52 **Fra Mauro.** Fac-simile del Mappamondo dell' anno 1457, illustrato da Teo. Fischer, roy. folio, *title, and four sheets, in reduced photographic facsimile, mounted on cardboard;* in portfolio *Venezia*, 1879 0 16 0

53 ZURLA (Placido) il Mappamondo di Fra Mauro descritto ed illustrato, folio, 2 *plates, bds.* *Venezia*, 1806 0 12 0

54 **Rudimentum Noviciorum.** *Fol.* 1: Beatvs vir qvi in sapiencia morabitur . . . *Colophon:* Epithoma istud partes in sex, iuxta mūdi sex etates diuisum. pri' alibi ñ. reptū. Qd placuit rudimētum nouiciorū intitulari . . . folio, *Gothic letter*, 461 *printed leaves, double columns, 47 lines per column, with numerous woodcuts in the style of the Block-Books; fine large copy (with exception of leaf marked* 11 *inlaid), old gilt russia, by Kalthoeber, with Woodhull arms in gold on side*

Anno . . M.cccclxxvo . . Impiali nobili in vrbe lubicana. arte impssoria. speciali gra diuina āiarū ob salutē fideliū inuenta . . . Per mgrm lucam brādis de schasz . . (1475) 50 0 0

This curious Chronicle was the first book printed at Lubeck. It is placed here because of two large maps which are portion of its illustrations. One is a circular globe-map (Europe, Africa, Asia), which although produced in 1475 seems to have been designed in the thirteenth century. It occupies leaves 55, 56. The other occupies leaves 162, 163, and is a very full map of the Holy Land, of contemporary execution.

55 [**Portolano.**] Questa e vna opera necessaria a tutti li nauigāti chi vano in diuerse parte del mondo per laqual tutti se amaistrano a cognoscere starie fundi colfi vale porti corsi dacque e maree comīciando da la cita de cadex in spagna dretamente fina nel porto de la schiuse passando p. icanali fra laixola de ingelterra ela terra ferma scorendo le bāche de fiādra fino ala ixola de irlanda . . . [*At end:*] Finito lo libro chiamado portolano composto per vno zentilomo veniciano lo qual a veduto tute queste parte . . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, OF EXTREME RARITY, *fine copy, in green morocco, blind-tooled, gilt edges*

Venexia per Bernardino rizo da nouaria stampador 1490 35 0 0

The authorship of this excessively rare volume is attributed to Luigi Cadamosto, the great voyager and geographer, whose narrative is found in the first part of the *Paesi* of 1507. The maps although published in 1490 were designed probably about 1460-70.

d. Modern Geography and Maps since 1478.

(1477-86.)

56 BARTHOLOMEO DA LI SONETTI (ZAMBERTO) [ISOLARIO o Carte del Mare Egeo descritte in Rime], sm. 4to. 49 *woodcut maps, very large and fine copy in the original stamped leather-binding, with clasps; enclosed in a hf. blue morocco case* *s. l. & a. circa* 1480 31 10 0

Dedicated in a curious heading of verses apparently meaningless but containing a riddle easily read, to Dvx ʒvan Moʒenico (1477-86). Sir Antonio Panizzi's interpretation was slightly erroneous for want of the 3-shaped Z.

The names of the islands are written in Greek upon the designs in an early sixteenth-century hand, apparently that of a Levantine sea-captain.

The present copy accords exactly with the description given by Brunet. It consists of fifty-six leaves, without either pagination or signatures. The author gives his name on the fifth page thus—

"Per aprobar questa opereta fata
per me bartolomeo da li soneti
intendo de monstrar con veri effeti
quanto che londa egiea abia cerchatta."

(1478-1548.)

57 PTOLEMY. CLAVDII PTHOLEMEI ALEXANDRINI PHILOSOPHI COSMOGRAPHIA . . . folio, **First Edition of the Ptolemy Atlas,** *with* 27 *large maps engraved by Conrad Sweynheym and Arnold Buckinck; some leaves mended; bound in vellum* *Arnoldvs Bvckinck, Rome,* 1478 20

The first Ptolemy Atlas, and the first set of maps ever produced by copper-engraving.

58 PTOLEMY .*Fol.* 1 *blank; Fol.* 2*a*: Registrvm alphabeticvm svper octo libros Ptolomei incipit feliciter . . *Fol.* 35*b*: . . Finis est. *Ff.* 36, 37, *blank; Fol.* 38: Clavdii Ptolemaei Geographiae liber primvs haec habet . . . *Fol.* 98 *blank; Fol.* 99*a blank; Fol.* 119: Hoc opvs . . . impressvm fvit et completvm Rome anno a nativitate Domini. M.CCCC.LXXXX. Die. iv. Novembris, arte ac impensis Petri de Tvrre, folio, 27 *copper-plate maps each occupying a full sheet; bound* 1490 14

The maps are thus divided: General map, one; Europe, ten maps; Africa, four maps; Asia, twelve maps. They are from the self-same coppers which had been engraved by Conrad Sweynheym and Arnold Buckink, and produced in 1478.

58* PTOLEMY. NORDENSKIÖLD, Facsimile de la Carte de Nic. Donis, 8vo. 1883 0

From the Ulm Ptolemy of 1482.

59 PTOLEMY. CLAVDII PTHOLEMAEI Alexandrini Liber Geographiae cvm tabvlis et vniversali figvra et cvm additione locorvm quae a recentioribvs reperta svnt, diligenti cvra [BERNARDI SYLVANI EBOLIENSIS] emendatvs et impressvs, large folio, *title printed in red,* 92 *leaves, of which the last* 30 *contain* 28 *large woodcut maps, with the names printed in red and black upon them; vellum*

Venetiis, per Iacobum Pentium de Leucho, 1511 10

60 ——— the same, folio, *fine copy, ruled, with initial letters rubricated, old calf* 1511 12

RARE. It is three years later than the Roman edition with Ruysch's map which contained the first published delineation of America (South America, Cuba and the islands), but the map of the world, which is in the above volume, was the first that included any portion of the northern continent and marked the regions which were discovered on the first Corte Real voyage. The cartographer seems to evince acquaintance with the results of Columbus' third voyage, and Vespucci's second and third voyages. Greenland (Engronelát) is drawn as a peninsula of north-west Europe. Coming nearer home, we observe that in this book, Scotland is properly drawn for the first time as forming a northward extension of England. It is also remarkable for the manner in which the names are printed on the maps, this having been done by types after the woodcut had been worked off. This is the first instance in which such a method of operation was ever adopted.

61 PTOLEMY. CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI Geographicae Enarrationis libri octo Bilibaldo Pirckeymhero interprete. [Acc.] Annotationes Ioannis de Regio Monte in errores commissos a Iacobo Angelo in translatione sua, folio, *woodcut initials and borders in the text some of them bearing the monograms of the artists; with* 50 *large woodcut maps; Henry VIII's copy and a very fine specimen of the binding used for his library*

Argentoragi (sic) J. Grieninger, 1525 63

Bound for the King by John Reynes about 1530, and having his monogram several times repeated. From the clearness and relief of the design, it is evidently one of the earliest impressions of Reynes' new blocks. The Redeemer's insignia, the royal arms and the Tudor rose with their supporters, are all seen together upon each of the two covers.

A large dispersion of Henry VIII's books took place at his death. This volume fell into the hands of James Cruise of Fotheringay, who in 1556 presented it to Sir Walter Mildmay, as appears from a Greek inscription in the handwriting of the latter. It afterwards descended to Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland in Charles II's time.

The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1522. The last sheet is the famous map signed by L. F. (Laurentius Frisius) dated 1522, and entitled "ORBIS TYPUS UNIVERSALIS," which bears the name "America." This map is not a new one, but simply a reproduction of one in the Ptolemy of 1513, with the name *America* added The discovery of Columbus is described on the sheet numbered 28, and the two inner pages of that sheet contain a Map of America, or rather of the Western Ocean and *Terra Nova,* with the Islands. Again, the last map but one, which represents *Gronlandia et Russia,* is really a map of the Eastern Hemisphere, but also contains portions of the American coasts.

62 PTOLEMY. CLAVDII PTOLEMÆI ALEXANDRINI GEOGRAPHICÆ ENARRATIONIS libri octo. Ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri tralatione, sed ad Græca & prisca exemplaria à Michaële Villanouano jam primum recogniti . . folio, *with 50 large woodcut maps, coloured, and numerous woodcuts; in old blue morocco, gilt tooled sides, gilt edges*
Lvgdvni ex officina Melchioris et Gasparis Trechsel fratrvm, 1535 16 0 0

One great point of interest in this edition of Ptolemy is the fact that it was edited by Michael Servetus, and that one of the charges of heresy brought against him was based upon the text of the map of the Holy Land (in the modern series). There are passages in it full of banter and depreciation of the sterile *Land of Promise flowing with milk and honey;* but Servetus was only responsible for reprinting, not for having written them,—the self-same text having already appeared in the 1522 and 1525 editions when he was but a boy.—Servetus protested against the name of America being given to the New World. He concludes his account of the discovery of America by Columbus with these words :—" Toto itaque quod aiunt aberrant cœlo qui hanc continentem Americam nuncupari contendunt, cum Americus multo post Columbum eandem terram adierit, nec cum Hispanis ille, sed cum Portugallensibus, ut suas merces commutaret, eo se contulit."

63 PTOLEMAEUS. Geographia Vniversalis, Vetvs et Nova, complectens Clavdii Ptolemei . . Enarrationis libros VIII (cum Appendice Seb. Munsteri) . . Sm. folio, 48 *large woodcut maps; vellum*
Basil., Henricvs Petrvs, 1540 5 0 0

The parent edition of a new series of Ptolemies. Münster, the famous cosmographer, edited it, re-designing the maps according to the latest geographical researches known to him.

The general representation of the New World is one of the earliest printed maps in which the entire continent appears, with the western outlines of the Pacific coast of S. America in fairly accurate delineation.

64 ——— the same, 1540—SOLINI Polyhistor, Rerum toto Orbe Memorabilium Thesaurus locupletissimus, huic Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis libros tres adjunximus, *maps*, 1538—together 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old calf* *ib., id.* 1538-43 7 0 0

The Solinus contains besides a small woodcut map of Italy in the text, two large maps, viz.: *Typus Græciæ;* and another, representing Asia, with the North-East of Africa. In the top right-hand corner of this map is a small part of North America (" Terra Incognita ") separated from Asia by the Pacific.

65 PTOLEMEO. La Geografia di Clavdio Ptolemeo . . Con le tauole . . solite di stãparsi, ma altre nuoue aggiunteui di Messer Iacopo Gastaldi . . thick 12mo. *many maps, seven of them American, fine clean copy, vellum*
Venetia, Gioã Baptista Pedrezano, 1548 4 10 0

First Italian Edition, and extremely rare. The colophon is dated 1547.

The circumstance that there are five special maps relating to America besides the two world-maps, is sufficient to render this book the first American Atlas ever printed. Gastaldi, who edited the book, and for whom it was illustrated, was one of the most expert geographers of his time.

66 ——— GEOGRAFIA cioe descrittione universale delle terra, corretta da G. A. Magini, del Latino nell' Italiano tradotta da L. Cernoti, sm. folio, 64 *maps by G. Porro, bd.* *Venetia*, 1598 2 2 0

67 ——— another edition, sm. folio, 64 *maps, uncut* *Padova*, 1620-21 2 16 0

Of the entire number of maps, nearly 40 represent modern Geography. The various plates in which the New World is represented, are drawn from the earlier labours of Mercator.

68 RUSCELLI (Girolamo) Expositioni, et Introduttioni universali sopra la Geografia di Claudio Tolomeo, sm. 4to. 42 *engraved maps, double-page size; vellum* *Venetia, Sessa*, 1598 1 4 0

These are the modern maps of the 1561 edition of Ptolemy. They are, in most but not all cases, improvements upon the Gastaldi maps of 1548.

69 RAIDELII (Georg. Martini) Commentatio de Claudii Ptolemæi Geographia, sm. 4to. *plates, hf. red morocco, gilt top* *Norimb.* 1736 0 14 0

70 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* 1737 1 10 0

Literary History of Ptolemy's Geography, an account of the existing MSS. and bibliography of the editions both Greek and Latin.

71 WINSOR (Justin) Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography, roy. 8vo. 42 *pp. hf. calf neat* *Cambridge, Mass.* 1884 0 15 0

A valuable monograph; far more comprehensive than its title would indicate.

(1480.)

72 FASCICULUS TEMPORUM. Explicit chronica . . . p. quendā carthusiēsem (Wernerum Rolewink), sm. folio, *numerous woodcut views of cities, calf* *Venet. Ratdolt*, 1480 5 5 0

72* ——— the same, sm. folio, *vellum* *ib. id.* 3 3 0

(1513.)

73 MAJOR (R. H.) Memoir of a Mappemonde by Leonardo da Vinci, being the earliest map hitherto known containing the name of America, roy. 4to. 2 *facsimiles, cloth* (*Archæologia*) 1865 0 10 0

(1519.)

FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO (Martin) Suma de Geografia, folio; *Sevilla*, 1519 —*see post in* Narratives of Voyagers

(1520.)

Apian's Map. POMPONIUS MELA . . *Basil.* 1522—Ioannis Camertis in SOLINI Polyhistora Enarrationes, *with the large folding map:* TIPVS ORBIS VNIVERSALIS . . A PETRO APIANO . . MDXX" *Viennæ, L. Alantse*, 1520—in 1 vol. sm. folio, *pigskin boards* 1520-22 15 0 0

1523.)

74 SCHÖNER (J.) Lettre à propos de son Globe, ecrite en 1523 (*en Latin*), réimpression fidèle, 8vo. *sd.* *St. Pétersburg*, 1872 0 3 6

Only 40 copies reprinted by Varnhagen.

(1524.)

75 APIANI (Petri) COSMOGRAPHICVS LIBER . . iam denuo integritati restitutus per Gemmam Phrysium . . . sm. 4to. *numerous diagrams and woodcuts, including the circular revolving map bearing the name "America"; hf. green morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Antuerpiæ, Ioan. Grapheus*, 1534 4 4 0

On the reverse of folio II, there is a woodcut globe including the western lands with the name "America." On the obverse of XXXII, there is a larger woodcut globe with volvelles and other moveable pieces, in which the name "America" appears largely upon the mainland of the Southern continent. The northern continent is less apparent than in the little map on fol. II.

In the text it is said that "the fourth part of the world has obtained the name of America, from its discoverer Americus Vesputius." 1524 was the date of the first edition.

76 APIANO, Libro dela COSMOGRAPHIA, augmentado por Gemma Frisio, con otros libros del dicho Gemma, agora traduzidos en Romance Castellano, small 4to. *folding map with the name* AMERICA, *and woodcuts and revolving diagrams, hf. bd.* *Enveres, Gregorio Bontio*, 1548 2 10 0

The folding heart-shaped map in this edition was produced in 1544.

77 APIANI (Petri) Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisivm . . . aucta, sm. 4to. *with all the woodcuts and maps, including the large folding Map of the World; very fine copy in a rich ornamental binding, wih a geometrical and arabesque pattern, in imitation of the work done for Diane de Poitiers, in a morocco case* *Antuerpiæ, Greg. Bontio*, 1550 100 0 0

77* ——— another copy, sm. 4to. or roy. 8vo. *map and diagrams, vellum* 1550 2 2 0

78 ——— Cosmographie de Pierre Apian, nouvellement traduicte en François par Gemma Frisius, de nouveau augmētée, sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts and large folded map; vellum* *Paris, Viuant Gaultherot*, 1551 3 3 0

79 ——— Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium aucta et illustrata, sm. 4to. *same woodcuts and map as in the French issue; vellum* *ib.* 1553 1 16 0

80 ——— Cosmographia . . per Gemmam Frisivm aucta . . sm. 4to. *with the same woodcuts and map as in the preceding, limp vellum* *Coloniæ, apud hær. Arnoldi Birckmanni*, 1574 2 2 0

81 ——— LA COSMOGRAPHIA de Pedro Apiano corregida y añadida por Gemma Frisio . . . El Sitio y Descripcion de las Indias y Mūdo Nueuo, sacada de la Historia de Francisco Lopez de Gomara, y de la Cosmographia de Ieronymo Girava . . sm. 4to. *with all the diagrams and the large map; vellum* *Anvers, Iuan Bellero*, 1575 6 6 0

82 APIANI Cosmographia, siue Descriptio vniuersi Orbis, Petri Apiani & Gemmæ Frisij . . iam demum integritati suæ restituta . . sm. 4to. *with the folding world-map and diagrams; vellum*
Antuerpiæ, apud Ioan. Bellerum, 1584 2 0 0

83 ——— the same, *calf neat, gilt edges* 1584 2 2 0

(1525.)

84 PORTOLANO. *Three large Manuscript Maps,* 22 *inches by* 15, *coloured and illuminated, mounted and folded* in folio form, *bds.* *circa* 1535 5 0 0

This valuable MS. delineates Maritime Europe, with the seas, islands, and coasts, thus including the shores of Asia, and to as far south as Cape Blanco on the West African coast. It also exhibits the "Ocean Occidental" with the Azores, the Madeiras, and the Canary Islands. The date is fixed by the cross which appears on both the islands of Rhodes and Malta, betokening that the Knights had but lately removed to the latter island; and by the cross also marked on the isle of Scio, which shows that its surrender by the Venetians to the Turks, in 1540, had not yet taken place. The special prominence given to the French royal escutcheon, and the inscription, "L'Ocean Occidental," prove that the author was a Frenchman, although the written part of the maps is almost entirely Italian.

(1529.)

85 **Borgian Map.** RIBERO (Diego) CARTA VNIVERSAL EN QUE SE CONTIENE TODO LO QUE DEL MUNDO SE HA DESCUBIERTO FASTA AGORA. HIZOLE DIEGO RIBERO COSMOGRAPHO DE SU MAGESTAD AÑO DE 1529 Ē SEUILLA La qual se deuide en dos partes conforme a la capitulacion que hizieron los Catholicos Reyes de España & el Rey Don Juan de Portogual en Tordesillas año de 1494, *a broadsheet* 57 *inches by* 24, *containing an exact reproduction by Mr. W. Griggs in slightly reduced facsimile, coloured and gilt, of the unique original map now preserved in the Collegium de Propaganda Fide at Rome* 1529-1887 1 1 0

86 ——— the same, *in an oak frame, glazed* 1529-1887 1 16 0

Diego Ribero was present as a cosmographer at the conference of Badajoz in 1524, when the rival claims of Spain and Portugal to the Moluccas were discussed by commissioners on both sides. Each party based his claim on the agreement ratified at Tordesillas in 1494, by which Alexander VI's demarcation between the pretensions of the two crowns was so modified that the line from pole to pole was made to cut the coast of South American near Cape Orange, not far from Cayenne, at about 51 degrees west longitude. From that meridian, which in the map is flanked at its lower end by the standards of the two powers, Ribero has marked the equator to 180 degrees on each side, showing that the Moluccas lay within the Western or Spanish hemisphere. There is also a representation of some smaller islands and a line of coast lying about 10 or 12 degrees to the east of Gilolo, the line of coast being obviously referable to New Guinea (the east side of Geelvink Bay). The discoveries of Labrador by the English of Bristol (*en la qual no hallaron cosa de provecho*) of Terra Nova by Corte Real, and the "Tierra de Estevan Gomez" discovered by him in 1525, are all marked on the North American coast, as well as the Tierra de Ayllon and Tierra de Garay; and below them, Nueva España, Guatemala, the Isthmus, and South America, the west coast of which is given as far as *Chincuy cibdad* in Peru, where the outline is broken, to be resumed only at the Straits of Magellan.—Thus it will be seen that this precious example of early cartography (unapproached by anything that had yet been designed) contains the first graphic representation of many new and important facts in the history of American Discovery.—Ribero had exceptional facilities of acquiring knowledge, as he had been appointed one of the royal cosmographers in 1523, and had been made Examiner of Pilots in 1527, in the absence of Sebastian Cabot. It is said that he died in 1533.—The arms of Agostino Chigi are painted on the lower margin (as well as those of his patron, Julius II, although the latter had died sixteen years previously). It was probably through Chigi's descendant, who was Pope Alexander VII in the seventeenth century, that the map passed into the Papal library.

87 ——— DANVERS (F. C.) (Account of the) Map of the world commonly known as "the second Borgian map" (executed by Diego de Ribero at Sevilla in 1529), 8vo. 14 *pp.* (*of which pp.* 9-14 *contain the Bull of* 1493) *sd.* 1889 0 2 6

88 KOHL (J. G.) Die beiden ältesten General-Karten von Amerika, ausgeführt in den Jahren 1527 und 1529 aus Befehl Kaiser Karl's V, im Besitz der grossherzoglichen Bibliothek zu Weimar, large folio, *with two large folded plates containing coloured facsimiles of the American portion of the maps of* 1527 (*Ferdinand Columbus?*) *and* 1529 (*Diego Ribero*); *bds.* *Weimar,* 1860 1 4 0

(1529.)

89 [APIANI] Cosmographiae Introductio . . . 12mo. *woodcuts, vellum* *Ingolstadii*, 1529 (-33) 1 0 0

A compendium of the *Cosmographicus Liber* of 1524 (—see *ante*) containing the name of America twice, and a short account of the New World, now discovered to be an island though the explorations of Vesputius "sagacis ingenii vir."

90 GLAREANI (Henrici) de Geographia liber unus . . 12mo. *bds.* *Venetiis, Sessa*, 1538 0 7 6

First printed in 1529.

(1529-32.)

91 BORDONE (Benedetto) Isolario . . nel qual si ragiona di tutte l'Isole del mondo . . *numerous woodcut maps*, 1547—PORCACCHI (Thomaso) L'Isole piv famose del Mondo . . intagliate da Girolamo Porro . . *numerous engraved maps*, 1576—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old calf* *Venetia*, 1547-76 4 0 0

(1533.)

92 SCHONERI (Ioannis) Carolostadii Opvscvlum Geographicvm ex diversorvm libris ac cartis . . . collectum, small 4to. *woodcuts of globes, vellum* (*Norib.* 1533) 7 10 0

An opuscule of no slight interest to the American collector. It is the first expression in print of an idea that has led to long and bitter controversy—namely, that Vespucci himself bestowed the name of America upon the New World. Schöner's ideas concerning the New World had undergone some change from the time when he wrote the *Luculentissima Descriptio*. He describes the land found by Vespucci as the continent of Upper India, citing the voyage of Magellan as a proof; and describes the city of Temistitan (Mexico) as the Quinsay or City of the Sun which Marco Polo had found in China. His last chapter is on Brasilia. The article is accompanied by two astronomical tracts of Schöner: Abrusahk Azarcheles Sapheæ recentiores doctrinæ, a Schonero emendatæ 1534; Ioannis de Monteregio Problemata Sapheæ, cum præf. Schoneri, 1534; and a treatise "De situ ac moribus regnorum omnium."

(1537.)

93 [SACROBOSCO (J. de)] Sphera volgare novamente tradotta con molte notande additioni, sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts, including two small globes with the delineation and name of America, hf. bd.* *Venetia, Zanetti*, 1537 1 0 0

(1544.)

APIAN'S Mappemonde of 1544—*see ante No.* 76.

(1545.)

94 MEDINA. ARTE DE NAUEGAR en que se contienen todas las Reglas, Declaraciones, Secretos, y Auisos, q̃ a la buena nauegaciõ son necessarios, y se deuẽ saber, hecha por el maestro Pedro de Medina . . . sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *with woodcut diagrams and a full-page Map of the "Nvevo Mvndo;" last leaf mounted;* PERFECT COPY *in vellum, extra gilt, gilt edges* *Valladolid, . . Francisco fernandez de Cordoua . . mil y quinientos y quarenta y cinco años* (1545) 20 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. ". . mui dificilmente se encuentran ejemplares perfectamente completos y bien conservados. Buenos y malos, apénas se conocen seis en bibliotecas publicas y privadas."—*Salva.*

Contains 6 preliminary leaves, 100 numbered leaves, and a final leaf unnumbered.

95 ——— L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR, in la qual si contengono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & auisi, alla bona nauegation necessarii . . . tradotta de lingua Spagnola in volgar Italiano . . . [da Vicenzo Palatino da Corzula], sm. 4to. *woodcuts and diagrams, and full-page map of the New World; hf. bd.* *Vinetia, Gioanbattista Pedrezano*, 1554 3 15 0

96 ——— the same (*second issue, but only the title reprinted*), *vellum* 1555 (*at end:* 1554) 4 4 0

97 ——— the same, *a fine copy in smooth olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1555-54 6 6 0

The map may be taken to represent the results of Spanish discovery about 1540, Pedro de Medina having been the official examiner of Pilots. It is interesting as showing the mouth of the Spirito Santo (the Mississippi) and the lands around the River and Gulf of St. Laurence. The island of Cape Breton appears as part of Nova Scotia and of the mainland; but Newfoundland is represented as three islands, divided from Northern Canada by a much wider expanse of water than the actual Straits of Belle Isle. This is however a striking instance of the great extent of Medina's geographical knowledge. The River Saguenay is shown at its entry into the St. Laurence, which is also a remarkable feature in so early a map.

(1550.)

98 MÜNSTER. Cosmographiae Universalis Lib. VI, . . autore Sebast. Munstero, sm. stout folio, 14 *large woodcut maps, several hundred woodcut views of Cities, Buildings, Costume, and Natural History, with ornamental initials, diagrams, etc.;* bound into 2 vols. *vellum*
Basileæ, Henric. Petrus, 1554 4 4 0

The woodcuts, for which Münster's Cosmography is so much prized, are the same in this Latin edition as in the German edition of 1550, where they first appeared. On page 488 there is a chapter on the invention of printing at Mentz by Gutenberg, and the beginning of another chapter on the discovery of Gunpowder, which is followed by a design showing the use of Artillery in the sixteenth century.

99 MUNSTER. Cosmographey: das ist Beschreibung aller Länder, Herrschafften und fürnemesten Stetten des gantzen Erdbodens . . durch Herrn Sebastian Munster, folio, *with* 26 *maps and some hundreds of woodcuts, splendid copy in old stamped pigskin, with clasps* *Basil.* 1598 3 0 0

100 ——— Cosmographie universelle . . augmentée, ornée & enrichie par Francois de Belleforest, 2 vols. stout sm. folio, *maps and many hundreds of woodcuts, calf* *Paris*, 1575 4 0 0

With the signature, on the fly-leaves, of "William Forbes of Tolquhone, 1588," from whom the Aberdeenshire family of Forbes-Leith is descended.

(1552)

101 FINÆI (Orontii) Sphæra Mundi sive Cosmographia—Ejusdem de Speculo Ustorio liber — 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *in a splendid calf binding adorned on the sides with a grand geometrical mosaic, in the Maioli style, in black, white, and gold; in wonderfully fine and fresh condition* *Ferrariæ*, 1552 50 0 0

A superb example of artistic bookbinding, reproducing the splendid achievements of the sixteenth century. In the centre-piece on the lower cover we read "Anno 1552," and on the upper the name "Ant. Brasavola," a famous physician and scientific man whose life was spent in Ferrara (1500-1555).

(1555.)

102 FOCARD (Jacques) Paraphrase de l'Astrolabe, contenant les Principes de Geometrie. La Sphere, L'Astrolabe . . Le Miroir du Monde . . Revue & corrigee par Iaques Bassantin Escossois . . sm. 8vo. *with woodcut volvelles and diagrams, including a globe bearing the name* Amerique; *vellum gilt* *Lyon, Jan de Tournes*, 1555 6 6 0

James Bassandyne was a distinguished astronomer, who was also thought to be an astrologer, and who is said to have predicted the fate of Mary Stuart.—There is a chapter in this book on the subject of America.

(1561.)

103 POSTELLUS. Cosmographicae disciplinae compendium . . addita est rerum toto in orbe gestarum Σύνοψις . . Gulielmo Postello Authore . . sm. 4to. *woodcuts, gilt binding* *Basil.* 1561 0 12 0

104 VARREII (Gasparis) Commentarius de Ophyra Regione, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf* *Conimbricæ, Jo. Alvarus*, 1561 1 10 0

A very acutely reasoned dissertation to show that Solomon's Ophir was in some part of further India. Columbus and the American voyages are frequently referred to, in order to disprove the supposed claim of Hispaniola to that honour.

The title of the second part is "Garsias Menesius Eborensis præsul, apud Xistũ iiii. Ponti. Max. hujuscemodi orationem habuit."

(1570.)

105 ORTELII (A.) Theatrvm Orbis Terrarvm . . . tabvlis aliqvot novis vitaq. avctoris illvstratvm. editio vltima, 3 parts in 1 vol. royal folio, *portrait and maps; very fine copy in old French red morocco, gilt edges (bound about* 1640) *Antverpiæ*, 1603 5 0 0

There are in the Theatrum 1 portrait and 118 maps; in the Parergon, 33 ancient maps, 3 views, and 2 plates of the officers of the Empire.

This edition comprises altogether 151 sheets of maps, being nearly treble the number of those in the first issue of the work in 1570, and not far from double the number of the edition in 1580.

(1571.)

106 CAMOTIO (Gio. Francesco) Isole famose, Porti, Fortezze e Terre maritime sottoposte alla Ser^a. Sig^ria. di Venetia, ad altri Principi Christiani, et al Sig^or. Turco, oblong sm. 4to. 88 *maps, plans and views; calf* *Venetia*, 1571 2 2 0

The first plate after the engraved title is a map of Africa in which portions of the Newfoundland and Canadian coasts are given.

(1572.)

107 BRAUN (G.) et HOGENBERGI Civitates Orbis Terrarum; 6 vols. in 3, folio, 362 (*of* 363) *coloured plates, and German text, no titles and wanting the Index to the first volume* *Coloniæ* (1572-1616) 10 0 0

108 ——— Another copy, with French text (Le Grand Theatre des differentes Cités du monde), 6 vols. in 3, folio, *perfect, with* 363 *plates, uncoloured; vellum, having the bookplate of Lord Walpole of Woolterton* (1757) *Cologne*, 1572-1616 12 0 0

This is the earliest general collection of Views. All were made by local or travelling artists, and they are authentic and in most cases the earliest pictorial record of each town. Many English, Scottish, and Irish towns and palaces are represented: *London*, Edinburgh, Cambridge, Windsor Castle, Oxford, Canterbury, Norwich, Chester, Bristol, Exeter, York, Shrewsbury, Dublin, Galway, Cork, Limerick, etc. The last volume is often wanting.

(1575.)

109 SAXTON (Christopher) MAPS of the COUNTIES of ENGLAND and WALES, folio, *engraved frontispiece representing Queen Elizabeth enthroned; table of Circuits* 1 *leaf, plate of arms* 1 *leaf, and "Catalogus Urbium," etc.* 1 *leaf; and* 35 *coloured maps, with a Table of distances added to the map of Yorkshire; fine sound and large copy in the original Elizabethan calf binding, rebacked* 1575-79 28 0 0

110 ——— the same, folio, **the frontispiece** *exquisitely* **illuminated in colours and gold**; *the page of arms and the other two preliminary leaves coloured; the* 35 *maps fully coloured; in Elizabethan binding, rebacked* 1575-79 42 0 0

111 ——— another copy, folio, *the frontispiece illuminated, the maps and the three preliminary leaves fully coloured; John, Lord Hyndford's copy, in old calf* 1575-79 48 0 0

112 ——— another copy, folio, *entirely illuminated, hf. bd. from Lord Hardwicke's library* 1575-79 55 0 0

113 ——— the same, folio, *without the maps of Yorkshire and Hampshire,* **unique copy in vellum,** 33 *leaves, uncoloured* 1575-79 60 0 9

(1586.)

114 WAGENAER (Lucas Iansz) Pars prima [et secunda] SPECULUM NAUTICUM super naugatione maris Occidentalis confectum . . . 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *title engraved,* 45 (22 + 23) *finely engraved charts of European coasts, by "Joannes à Doetecum"* *Lugd. Bat., Fr. Raphelengius*, 1586 0 0 0

The author dedicated his work to Queen Elizabeth. It was the first printed attempt to supply sea-captains with charts, and gave the coasts of Spain, France, England, Holland, Scandinavia, North Germany, and the lands of the Baltic, carefully delineated for the use of seamen. All the editions are rare, the copies having been worn away by constant use on shipboard.

(1587.)

115 MAP OF THE WORLD, dedicated to Richard Hakluyt by F. G. S., *occupying a small 4to. leaf, facsimile* (*Paris*, 1587) *London*, 1883 0 10 0

The finest printed cartographical work produced before the large map done for Hakluyt in 1598.

(1590.)

116. MYRITII (Joannis) Opvscvlvm Geographicvm rarvm, totivs ejvs negotii rationem, . complectens, . 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, LARGE PAPER, *portrait of the author, maps and diagrams, with movable pieces; 44 blank leaves of old paper at the end; vellum* *Ingolstadii, Wolfgang Eder*, 1590 1 10 0

This work is apparently unknown to most of the writers on American bibliography. The large folding map of the world includes a fairly correct representation of America, in which the extreme north-west corner bears the words "India orientalis." The author seems to have been one of the latest geographers who endeavoured to reconcile the new discoveries with the original theories.

(1597.)

117 WYTFLIET (Cornelii) Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Avgmentvm siue OCCIDENTIS Notitia . . sm. folio, **Editio Princeps**, *very fine impressions of the map of the World, and* 18 *maps of* AMERICAN *Countries, each occupying two pages, bound* *Lovanii, typis Iohannis Bogardi*, 1597 7 7 0

First edition of the **first Special Atlas** of the **New World**. The text is a compilement of all then existing information. Contents: Engraved title; Privilege, 1 leaf; *Lectori*, 1 leaf (A); Text, pp. 1-104 (A2-AA3). At the bottom of the last page are eleven lines of a list of Errata, which were corrected in the later edition of the same year.

The first work in which Australia appears as a separate land from New Guinea. The upper shores are fairly well delineated, and the author knew that a strait separated it from that island; but in the southern parts he exhibits the usual error of his time, the land being continued to form a vast circumpolar region. The map of California is also remarkable as being more correct than in nearly all other works of the time.

118 ——— Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum, sm. folio, 19 *maps, ruled, old morocco, gilt edges* *Lovanii, Ger. Rivius*, 1598 6 10 0

Engraved title; Dedication, 1 leaf; *Lectori*, 1 leaf; Epigram and Privilege, 1 leaf; Text, 191 pp.; List of Plates, 1 page.

(1598.)

119 EMERIC MOLLINEUX, Map of the World on the new plane projection, 25 *inches in breadth by* 17½ *in height, printed by the Autotype Company upon yellow-faced paper* (1598-1874) 4 4 0

Of the twenty-five copies printed, only one remains for sale.

Of the original Map I can only trace the existence of four copies, one of which is to be seen in the Grenville copy of Hakluyt, 3 vols. It is by far the finest Chartographical labour which appeared from the epoch of the discovery of America down to the time of D'Anville—that is for more than two hundred years.

The engraver of the great Map, or—as Hakluyt calls it—Terrestrial Globe, was "Mr. Emmeric Mollineux of Lambeth, a rare gentleman in his profession, being therein for divers years greatly supported by the purse and liberality of the worshipful merchant, Mr. William Sanderson." Every geographical discovery down to the year 1598 appears recorded in his map, which, after ten years' labour, was perhaps not quite ready even for insertion in most of the copies of the 1598 edition.

(1606.)

120 GARCIA DE CESPEDES (Andres) Regimiento de Navegacion . . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *engraved title, numerous diagrams, and a full-page World map; vellum* *Madrid, Iuan de la Cuesta*, 1606 1 16 0

121 ——— another copy, *green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Delmonte library* 1606 2 16 0

The second part has a distinct title (which corresponds to leaf 115) and contains a valuable "Hydrografia."—The morocco copy is bound up with the "Ordenanzas Reales para la Casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla, y para otras cosas de las Indias . . . *Sevilla*, 1647."

(1612.)

122 GALUCIO (Iuan Paulo) Theatro del Mundo y del Tempo . . traduzido de Latin en Romance por Miguel Perez, sm. folio, *great numbers of diagrams, many with volvelles; vellum* *Granada*, 1612 1 16 0

The Italian author was Gian-paulo Galluzzi, but his Spanish translator added considerably to the work. It is a combination of Geography and Astronomy.

(1622.)

123 SCOTTO (Benedetto) Globe Maritime avec la cognoissance et pratique des longitvdes proposée en vne navigation qui est de passer par la Mer Septentrionale, de l'Occident à l'Orient, et aller au Iappon, Chine, Moluque & pais Austral incogneu: et ce par le destroit d'Anyan . . . folio, 4 *folding woodcut maps*, 11 *large engravings of Instruments, Fortifications, etc. and many diagrams; a little stained, vellum* *Paris*, 1622 6 10 0

A very rare work on the North-East Passage. The versatility of the author is likewise shown by supplementary treatises on Fortifications, the Military Art, and Mathematics, including several curious essays to square the Circle. He was appointed Admiral of a French exploring squadron, but French jealousy rendered the scheme abortive.

(1625.)

LAET, Nouveau Monde—*see* in class of History since 1600.

(1634.)

124 STAFFORDE (Rob.) Geographicall and Anthologicall Description of all the Empires and Kingdomes, both of Continent and Ilands in this terrestriall Globe . . sm. 4to. *sd.* *Nich. Okes*, 1634 1 4 0

A very readable and English narrative, in which there are two chapters about America.

(1635.)

125 MERCATOR. Historia Mvndi or Mercators Atlas. Containing his Cosmographicall Descriptions of the Fabricke and Figure of the World. Lately rectified . . by the Studious industrie of Iodocvs Hondy. Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall] . . Second Edytion. Thick sm. folio, 181 *maps beautifully engraved, and* THE VERY RARE ADDITIONAL MAP OF NEW ENGLAND; *old calf* *Michael Sparke*, 1635 5 0 0

As the List of Errata explains, the valuable map of New England, which should have appeared at page 905, was not ready when the first edition was issued, but was promised gratis to all purchasers of the volume, when it should come over from America, where it was being prepared. Very few copies, however, of either issue of the book (1635 and 1636) contain it, and it seems to have passed undescribed till within the last year or two.

(1638.)

126 ROBERTS (Lewes) The Merchants Mappe of Commerce: wherein the Vniversal Manner and Matter of Trade is handled, the Standerd Coines observed, the real and imaginary Coines of Accounts and Exchanges expressed, the Commodities of all Countries declared, the Weights and Measures reduced to the Meridian of Commerce of London, sm. folio, *portrait by Glover, frontispiece, and finely engraved Map of the World, with maps of* AMERICA, *Europe, Asia, etc. on the text, good copy in the original calf* 1638 1 8 0

(1642.)

127 MARIS CARNEIRO (Antonio de) REGIMENTO DE PILOTOS e Roteiro das Navegacoens da INDIA ORIENTAL agora novamente emendado & acresentado cõ o Roteiro da costa de Sofala ate Mõbaça . . . sm. 4to. *fourth edition*, 11 *folding charts, a few leaves cropped, vellum*, VERY RARE, *from the Sunderland library* *Lisboa, Lorenço de Anvers*, 1642 4 0 0

Collation: title, dedication, etc. 4 leaves. *Arte de Navegar*, 36 leaves (no regularity in pagination or signatures); *Partindo de Lisboa*, etc. (*Roteiro da India*), A-N in fours, and O two leaves, followed by eleven folding woodcut charts, and an accompanying folding leaf of text; *Roteiro de Portugal pera o Brasil, etc.* A-O in eights, with an extra leaf for the last sheet.

Salvà, who never saw the above edition, says of the fifth, "libro mui raro, sobre todo con los once mapas, qui faltan a los pocos ejemplares conocidos." The present copy has those eleven charts.

(1643.)

128 MORISOT. ORBIS MARITIMI sive Rervm in mari et littoribvs gestarvm generalis Historia . . authore Clavdio Bartholomæo Morisoto, folio, *a great number of maps, forming a complete General Atlas, engraved throughout the text; limp vellum, uncut* *Devione, Petr. Palliot*, 1643 1 10 0

(1646).

129 DUDLEY (Sir Robert, Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick) ARCANO DEL MARE di Don Roberto Dudleo Duca di Northumbria e Conte di Warwick, LIBRI VI, 3 vols, folio (*different sizes*), *text inlaid; about* 200 *large Maps, with plans, and numerous plates of Shipbuilding; old calf, from Lord Westmorland's library* *Firenze*, 1646-47 20 0 0

Excessively rare. Lord Guildford's copy sold for £30 9s.

The Arcano comprises Portolani and Charts by English and other pilots, which were never published elsewhere; and to American collectors it must be of the highest interest. The maps which depict Virginia, New Netherlands, and New England, are amongst the most important of those: they are fuller and upon a larger scale than, while at the same time they are totally distinct from, those of Laet, Jansson, Mercator, Visscher, the Beschryving of 1651, Van Loon, and Donckers.

It is very strange, upon this account, that the Arcano is omitted by Asher in his

Bibliographical Essay, and that the attention of so painstaking a student should not have been drawn to Dudley's work. As the author died in 1639, his American maps must be considered to take precedence of all those mentioned by Asher, except the 1630 edition of Laet. In fact, it is uncertain whether they might not claim priority even over Laet; for the engraver Lucini mentions that he himself had been kept secluded in an obscure village of Tuscany for twelve years, working incessantly at the plates. The essential character of Dudley's work is scientific, as shown by his constant rectification of the measurements of prior hydrographers. A similar remark will apply to the delineations of the newly-discovered lands of Australia and New Guinea—not indeed sundered as yet—concerning which more detail will be found in this Atlas than in any other of its age.

The smaller folio contains a number of special *Portolani*, one of which is by Abraham Kendal, the master of Dudley's flag-ship, when the latter (just before Raleigh made his similar attempt) fitted out an expedition in 1594-95 to explore the land of Eldorado; during which he visited Trinidad and some other islands, Guyana, the issues of the Orinoco, etc. He took some useful notes, made lists of native words, thrashed some Spanish ships, and escaped some great dangers in this expedition, a daring one for a young man of 21—but returned without booty. The numerous Vocabularies of savage languages which the Arcano contains are of considerable interest. Abraham Kendal, whose name is unknown to the book-makers, died at Portobello, in Central America, in 1597, in Drake's service, leaving behind him the plans and papers of which Dudley made good use. Another of those *Portolani* is that of John Davis to India in 1601 (killed 1602) whom Dudley describes as being, along with Abraham Kendal, the best and most expert mariners that England ever had.

130½ [VAUGHAN (Thomas)] The Italian Biography of Sir Robert Dudley . . . notices of Duchess Dudley . . as also of their four daughters, roy. 8vo. *portraits, cloth, only* 50 *copies printed privately* 1849 1 0 0

(1657.)

131 NORTH CAROLINA. COMBERFORD (Nicholas) **Manuscript Map of the** SOUTH PART OF VIRGINIA, *the original coloured drawing* (18¾ *inches by* 14), *with artist's signature*, "Nicholas Comberford, Fecit Anno 1657," *mounted on oak boards hinged to close as a folio book* 1657 21 0 0

The words "NOW THE NORTH PART OF CAROLINA" were added about 1670, underneath the original title. This is consequently the first special map of North Carolina, the separation of which was looked upon with great disfavour by the planters of "Ould Virginia." The coast-line extends from Cape Henry to Cape Fear, and the interior is delineated to as far as from about Murfreesboro in the north to about Elizabeth Town in the south.—This is an article which ought to be secured by a public library. It is remarkable that it was prepared in 1657, six years before the patent was given to Lord Clarendon and others for the establishment of a colony.

(1661.)

132 VAN LOON. Klaer lichtende Noort Ster, ofte ZEE-ATLAS, waer inne vertoont werde de Gelegentheyht van alle de Zee-kusten des Aerdgebodens, royal folio, *elegant coloured frontispiece, and* 45 *double maps, all carefully* COLOURED, *etc. vellum, calf back* *Amst.* 1661 5 5 0

A very valuable work, unmentioned by Asher in his excellent Bibliography of the Atlases and Maps relating to the New Netherlands, although its North American charts are different from the Atlases and Charts examined by him. It is unquestionably the best Atlas representing the coasts of the now United States, published up to that time, and proves that the Brothers Van Loon were accurate and painstaking geographers. Some of the maps are of course reproductions from the great Atlases of Blaeu, Laet, and Jansson, and the name of the latter appears occasionally, but the differences which make the book important are to be found in the delineations of regions which were daily becoming better known, such as the European colonies in North America.

(1662.)

133 BLAEU. ATLAS MAIOR. *Second title:* GEOGRAPHIA, qvæ est Cosmographiæ Blavianæ pars prima [usque ad ultimam] qua Orbis Terræ tabvlis ante ocvlos ponitvr . . 11 vols. impl. folio, *full of* COLOURED *maps and views; in the original vellum gilt, gilt edges* *Amst.* 1662-65 18 18 0

Each vol. has the book-plates of Charles Lord Halifax, 1702, and J. Towneley, Esq.

The Atlas Major of Blauw was perhaps the most sumptuous and grandest work of its kind ever published.

(1669.)

134 GOOS (Pieter) DE ZEE-ATLAS ofte Water-Wereld, waerin vertoont werden alle de Zee-Kusten van het bekende des Aerd-bodens . . roy.

folio, *engraved frontispiece, and* 40 *folded sheets of maps* (*Pascaerten*); *fine copy in vellum* *Amsteldam*, 1669 5 0 0

Peter Goos was only the publisher, but his name is used to designate the various issues of these remarkable and important charts. They include nine maps of special interest to the American student, besides the general World-map. The two maps of Eastern Asia and the South Sea, are similarly interesting to the Australian collector, and show traces of their derivation from the charts of Tasman's voyage.

(1674.)

135 MOXON (Joseph) Brief Discourse of a Passage by the North-Pole to Japan, China, etc. sm. 4to. *map of the North-east passage, russia; bound up with Blundeville's* MECHANIC EXERCISES 1674 3 3 0

The map comprises Nova Francia, Terra Nova, and Nova Anglia, along with Greenland and the Circumpolar Regions.

(1680.)

136 MORDEN (R.) Geography Rectified; or a Description of the World in all its countries, towns, etc. as also their commodities, sm. 4to. *above* 60 *curious Maps*, 14 *devoted to America and New England, calf* 1680 1 0 0

137 ——— the same, third edition, enlarged, sm. 4to. 78 *copperplate maps engraved on the text, hf. bd.* 1693 0 15 0

(1682.)

138 CLUVERII (Ph.) Introductio in Universam Geographiam, emendata et aucta studio J. Bunonis, sm. 4to. *engraved title, and numerous maps, calf* *Amstel.* 1683 0 5 0

(1683.)

139 SANSON (N.) L'Europe en plusieurs cartes et en divers traittés de Geographie et d'Histoire, *with* 11 *maps*, 1683; L'Asie, *with* 18 *maps*; L'Afrique, *with* 18 *maps*; L'AMERIQUE, *with* 15 *maps*;—1 vol. sm. 4to. *vellum* 1683 1 4 0

(1693.)

140 GORDON (Pat.) Geography Anatomized, or a complete Geographical Grammar, 12mo. 18 *folding maps, coloured; old English blue morocco gilt, gilt edges* 1693 0 16 0

(1713.)

141 LASOR A VAREA (Alphonsi) Universus Terrarum Orbis Scriptorum calamo delineatus, hoc est Auctorum fere omnium, qui de Europæ, Asiæ, Africæ, et Americæ Regnis . . . quovis tempore & qualibet lingua scripserunt, cum anno, loco, et forma Editionis eorum, uberrimus Elenchus, 2 vols. sm. folio, *with many hundreds of illustrations, bd.* *Patavii*, 1713 2 16 0

This curious and useful book contains nearly 1000 copper-plate engravings of Towns, and woodcuts of Costumes after Vecellio and others. It is an historical, geographical, and antiquarian Cyclopædia. Two indexes are prefixed, the first containing the names of between twelve and thirteen thousand writers, the second a table of matters.

The author was Raphael Savonarola, a Paduan monk, celebrated for his great erudition.—The genitive "Alphonsi Lasor a Varea" is anagrammatised from "Raphaelis Savonarola."

(1729.)

142 GOROSTIAGA (Martin de) Nueva Descripzion de la America Septentrional sus Bais, Sondas, Islas, Tierra firme, nuevamente correjida, *large coloured map, drawn on vellum, with portrait of St. Francis Xavier, and the arms of Castile and Leon; in a roll* *Guaira* (*Caracas, S. America*), 1729 4 4 0

(1733.)

143 POPPLE (Henry) Map of the British Empire in America, with the adjacent French and Spanish Settlements, roy. folio, 20 *sheets of maps, comprising also views of New York, Quebec, Mexico, Niagara, etc. the maps coloured, hf. calf* 1733 3 3 0

"The above maps seem to have been laid down with great accuracy, and to show the position of the provinces more truly than any yet extant."

(1736.)

144 GARCIA (Joseph) Nuevo Regimen de la Navegacion, sm. 4to. *diagrams, old calf* *Madrid*, 1736 0 10 0

The author was an Atlantic pilot, and quite competent to write a curious book on this subject.

(1748.)

145 COLLINA (Abondio) Considerazioni istoriche sopra l'origine della Bussola Nautica, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Faenza*, 1748 0 7 0

A treatise of no small historical value.

(1769.)

146 D'ANVILLE (J. B.) Traité des Mesures Itinéraires anciennes et modernes, 8vo. *calf* 1769 0 6 0

147 ——— the same, 1769; Mémoire sur la Chine, 1776; Considérations sur l'étude de Géographie, 1777—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *binding broken* 0 7 6

(1755.)

EVANS (Lewis) Map of the Middle British Colonies, *Franklin*, 1755—*see post in division of* "Books since 1600."

(1775.)

148 CRUZ CANO Y OLMEDILLA (Juan de la) Mapa geografico de America Meridional, 8 *large sheets, each* 42 *inches by* 28, *beautifully engraved, with elegant ornamental borders, and some plans of towns on the margins*, atlas folio size (*Madrid*), 1775 3 10 0

A very rare and little known map prepared for the Spanish government by the royal Cosmographer Juan de la Cruz Cano. Its value is all the greater that it was not utilised by later map-makers, being, in fact, unknown and inaccessible to most people. From the paper we can see that some modern impressions were taken from the plates.

(1798.)

149 LA PEROUSE'S Voyage: the Atlas separately, roy. folio, *with portrait and* 64 *sheets of maps and plates, hf. russia* 1798 0 5 0

(1822.)

150 RITTER (Carl) die Erdkunde im Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen, oder allgemeine, vergleichende Geographie, Vols. I-XIX, with 2 vols. of Index; together 21 vols. in 23, 8vo. 18 *in uniform hf. morocco, the rest in bds.* *Berlin*, 1822-49 7 10 0

Nothing more was published, except Vol. 20 (Asien). The Index covers Vols. 2-11, only, but a second one has never been printed.

(1826.)

151 DIZIONARIO (Nuovo) Geografico Universale statistico-storico-commerciale compilato . . da una societa di dotti, 4 vols. in 10, thick 8vo. *with pretty fronts. sound copy in the original vellum, fully lettered* *Venezia*, 1826-33 1 4 0

A very copious Gazetteer of the World.

(1835.)

152 ARROWSMITH (John) London Atlas of Universal Geography . . impl. folio, 50 *large sheets of coloured maps; with a number of more recent additional maps inserted; bd.* 1835 (etc.) 0 10 6

153 ——— another edition, impl. fol, *hf. russia*, 50 *maps, with* 18 *additional maps published in and after* 1858, together 68 *maps; hf. bd.* 1858 (-61) 1 1 0

(1841.)

154 McCULLOCH (J. R.) Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the various Countries, Places, etc. in the World, 2 vols. 8vo. 1020 *and* 948 *pp. double cols. maps, hf. morocco* 1841 0 7 6

(1855-90.)

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S JOURNAL—*see* No. 239.

1856.)

155 FULLARTON'S Gazetteer of the World, 14 parts in 7 vols. roy. 8vo. *maps and woodcuts*, 120 *steel engravings; hf. calf* 18(51-)56 1 7 0

(1856-63.)

156 JOHNSTON (A. Keith) Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena, new and enlarged edition, atlas folio, 35 *large coloured maps, and* 7 *plates inserted in the letterpress, hf. morocco, gilt edges* *Edinburgh*, 1856 2 10 0

156* ——— Royal Atlas of Modern Geography, roy. folio, 48 *double maps, coloured, with special Index to each, hf. russia, gilt edges* 1863 0 12 0

(1873.)

157 VIVIEN DE SAINT-MARTIN, Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes géographiques . . avec Atlas, *the text* imp. 8vo. *sd.*, *the atlas* in folio, *containing* 32 *maps on* 12 *sheets, coloured* *Paris*, 1873-74 0 18 0

(1874.)

158 SMITH (Dr. William) ANCIENT ATLAS. An Atlas of Ancient Geography, Biblical and Classical—the Biblical maps from recent surveys and the classical maps drawn by Dr. Charles Müller, edited by William Smith and George Grove, roy. folio, 43 *coloured maps, with indices, and descriptive text* (pub. at £5. 5*s*), *hf. morocco, gilt edges* 1874 2 16 0

(1875.)

159 RECLUS (ÉLISÉE) NOUVELLE GEOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE: la Terre et les Hommes, 15 vols. impl. 8vo, *maps and illustrations, some thousands in number, hf. red morocco gilt, cloth gilt sides, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1875-90 12 12 0

By universal admission, this work is the best, most extensive, and most useful of its kind that has ever been published.

II. HISTORY AND VOYAGES.

1. Collections of Narratives in chronological order of publication.

(1503.) Santaella. LIBRO del famoso Marco Polo (y de Niccolo Conti), 1503 —*see post under* MARCO POLO, No. 263.

(1507.) Fracanzio.

160 PAESI NOUAMENTE RETROUATI ET NOUO MONDO DA ALBERICO VESPUTIO FLORENTINO INTITULATO, sm. 4to. FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, *with woodcut initials, the title printed in red on woodcut scrolls and globe, red morocco extra, gilt edges by Baumgarten, from the Beckford Library*

Stampato in Vicentia cū la impensa de Mgro Henrico Vicentino: & diligente cura & industria de Zāmaria suo fiol nel. Mcccccvii. (1507) *a di. iii. de Nouembre.* 250 0 0

Offered at less than cost price.

161 ——— the same, sm. 4to. FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, *a very large copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1507 270 0 0

The intitulation is worth translating, as it has been misunderstood by some writers. Its meaning is—"Countries newly found, and styled *New World*, by Alberic Vesputius, Florentine." The word "intitulato" is used in the singular number by attraction and assimilation to its object.

This work was practically the first Collection of Voyages compiled after the discovery of America and the sea-passage to India. That the above copies are of the first issue, appears from the number of chapters, and from the full colophon which ends with "Cum gratia & priuilegio p. ani. x. como nella sua Bolla appare: che p. sōa del Dominio Veneto nō ardisca īprimerlo." In some copies, this colophon ends with the word "priuilegio," from which we may conclude that they belong to a re-issue made when a portion of the privilege was run out (after the date of Itinerarium Portugall. 1508). The compiler of the work was Fracanzio di Montalboddo or "Montalboddo Fracan" as it appears at the heading of the dedicatory epistle; and the contents are as follows:

Voyages of Cadamosto and Pedro de Cintra, in Portuguese service, 1454, 1463, *their first publication* (Capp. I-L).

Vasco da Gama's Voyage round the Cape, 1497-1500, *its first publication* (LI-LXII).

Cabral's Voyage, 1500, *the first publication of his narrative* (LXIII-LXXXIII).

Abridgment of Peter Martyr's yet unpublished first Decade, containing voyages of Columbus, Alonso Niño, Pinzon, 1492-1500, *already printed at Venice in* 1504 (LXXXIV-CXIII).

Vespucci's Letter to Lorenzo di Pier Fr. de Medici, retranslated from the printed Latin of 1503 (CXIV-CXXIV).

Letters of Venetian ambassadors and merchants, dated from Lisbon, 1501-1502, concerning the Portuguese voyages to India, and Corte Real's voyage to America—*first publication* (CXXV-CXXVIII).

Account of India, by Ioseph of Cranganor (*the Indian Christian whom Cabral brought from India in* 1501), given in 1502, *first publication* (CXXIX-CXLII).

As will appear from the preceding detail, the chapters are I-CXLII in this first issue of the *Paesi*. In the second issue, which cannot have appeared before 1508 (— Mr. Harrisse in describing what he calls the Paesi of 1507, was really describing a book printed in 1508—) and which presents the truncated colophon referred to above, another chapter (CXLIII) was added, giving a translation of King Manoel's (Epistola, dated 12th June, 1508, and printed at Rome in the same year) letter to Pope Julius II concerning his conquests in the East. Mr. Harrisse says that the Cabral Voyage (capp. 63-83 above) was translated from King Emanuel's Letter to the King of Castile, printed in Italian at Rome and Milan in 1505; but this is erroneous. That letter merely gave a summary statement of the chief facts of Cabral's voyage, including his discovery of Brazil. The relation in the Paesi gives the full account as derived from Cabral himself or his secretaries.

162 ITINERARIŪ PORTUGALLĒSIŪ E LUSITANIA IN INDIĀ & INDE IN OCCIDENTEM & DEMUM AD AQUILONEM, sm. folio, *curious woodcut map on title-page; perfect with the two leaves of Index, which are usually wanting, fine tall copy, russia, gilt edges*

Operi suprema manus imposita est kalendis quintilibus. Ludouico galliar. rege huius urbis iclite sceptra regēte . . . 1508 (*Mediolani*) 25 0 0

Madrignano's Latin translation of the *Paesi*.

The map on the title-page is a remarkable production, as it gives the entire form of Africa, with the lakes, rivers and mountains of the interior; portion of Europe, in which Lisbon is the only city; the Gulf, Arabia, and southern India, with the names of Calicut, Cananor, etc. This ends with chapter 142, just like the *Paesi* above described.

163 ——— another copy, *having the two leaves of Index supplied in facsimile, red morocco, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library* 1508 21 0 0

This copy fetched at the Beckford sale, £78; before the absence of the two leaves of Index was discovered.

164 ——— Newe vnbekanthe landte Und ein newe weldte in kurtz verganger zeythe erfunden . . *Colophon*: Also hat ein endte dieses Büchlein welches ausz wellischer sprach in die dewtsehen gebrachte vnd gemachte ist worden, durch . . Jobsten Ruchamer . . small folio

Nüreinbergk, Georg. Stüchsz. 1508 0 0 0

Ruchamer's German translation of the *Paesi*.

At the end of Chapter 142 is added a date *Vigilia Laurentii* 1508, which of course was not in the *Paesi* of 1507, and which is also not to be found in the *Itinerarium*. This follows chapter 143, containing a translation of the Epistola Regis Emanuelis ad Julium II, written on the 12th June, 1508, concerning his success in India.

165 LE NOUUEAU MONDE et nauigacions faictes p. Emeric de vespuce floretin, Des pays et isles nouuellemēt trouuez, au parauāt a nous incongneuz . . . Translate de italien en Lāgue francoyse par Mathurin du redouer . . . small 4to. gothic letter, *the title printed in red and black with the printer's mark; woodcut diagrams and initials in the text, having a small hole in the last two pages, but a fine copy, russia extra, gilt edges, from the Eyriès and Sobolewski libraries*

Paris, pour Galliot du pre . . (1516) 70 0 0

FIRST EDITION of the French translation of the *Paesi*. Brunet and Harrisse have invented a strange theory concerning the chronological succession of the editions. The facts are plain. This was the original edition, produced by the legitimate publisher, and bearing the privilege, dated 1516, which gave him the monopoly for two years,

Below the colophon, the fact is iterated in the words "Avec le priuillege du Roy nostre sire comme il appert par ses lettres patentes." While his privilege ran, no printed edition could be issued with a date. Hence the others which exist, five or six in number, bear no honestly recorded year of impression, and have no privilege.

This contains exactly the same matter as the Itinerarium; for although the chapters are numbered 1-141, this was caused by the amalgamation of capp. 9, 10.

(1532) Extraict ou Recueil.

166 EXTRAICT OV RECVEIL DES ISLES nouuellemēt trouuees en la grand mer Oceane ou temps du roy Despaigne Fernād & Elizabeth sa femme . . . Item trois Narrations . . . sm. 4to. *russia, gilt edges, a large and fine copy* *Paris, Simon de Colines,* 1532 90 0 0

167 ——— the same, *a wormhole in some of the margins, otherwise a fine copy in old blue morocco extra, by Derome, from the Beckford library* 1532 80 0 0

This book, which may be called the first French *Collection of Voyages*, has been badly described by bibliographers. It virtually contains four books of Peter Martyr, and two of the letters of Cortes. It is divided into two parts called *Extraict* and *Narrations*. The anonymous editor dedicates the *Extraict* (which is a French abridgment of Peter Martyr's first three Decades made before the publication of the entire eight in 1530), to Charles, Duc d'Angouleme. The *Narrations* are dedicated, not to Margaret of Austria, but to Margaret of France. The first is an abridgment of Peter Martyr's fourth Decade printed at Basel in 1521. The second and third are drawn from the second and third Cortes letters, printed in Latin at Nürnberg in 1524. Consequently the "Extraict" must be held to take precedence of Grynæus, as the Novus Orbis did not begin to embody Cortes' letters till 1555. The compiler was probably one of the distinguished scholars who surrounded the two promising children of Francis I, mentioned as receiving the dedications. The Duc d'Angouleme was then only ten years of age, the Princess Marguerite (afterwards Duchess de Berri, and wife of Emanuel Philibert of Savoy) only nine, but they were already regarded as future patrons of literature, and their education was carefully cultivated.—This rare work fetched at the Beckford-Hamilton sale £126.

(1532) Grynæus.

168 NOVVS ORBIS Regionvm ac Insvlarvm Veteribvs incognitarvm, unà cum tabula cosmographica, & aliquot alijs consimilis argumenti libellis . . . (cum præfatione SIMONIS GRYNÆI), sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *with the large Map of the World which Sebastian Münster designed for this book; very fine copy, in the original boards, covered with stamped leather, with clasps* *Basileae apvd Io. Hervagivm* . . M.D. XXXII (1532) 7 0 0

The map is entitled "Typus Cosmographicus Universalis;" the word "Asia" printed in large capitals. South America is represented as a very large island (not very dissimilar from its actual form) separated by a narrow strait from a large island stretching northward, of which the upper portion bears the words "Terra de Cuba," but which is evidently intended for the mainland as Isabella and Espagnolla lie out among the *Antiglia*.

Another island lying north-east of this "Terra de Cuba" is marked Terra Cortesia, and is probably meant for Labrador or Newfoundland, Cortesia being apparently corrupted from Cortereal.

The collection of the various works of which the Novus Orbis is composed, was made by Joannes Huttich. Grynæus wrote the preface (or rather dedication) as a friend of the publisher.

The editions of 1532 comprise the following contents:—

Munsteri (Seb.) Typi cosmographici declaratio
Cadamusti, Petri Sinzia, Vasci de Ghima, Aliares [Cabral] Navigationes, capp. I-LXXXIII.
Columbi, Alfonsi Nigri, Pinzoni Navigationes, capp. LXXXIV-CXIII
Vesputii [tertia] Navigatio, Literæ cuiusdam Cretici aliorumque, CXIV-CXXVIII
Josephus Indus, CXXIX-CXLII
[*From capp.* 1 *to* 142, *the book is a reprint of the Itinerarium*]
Vesputii Quatuor Navigationes (*from the Cosmographia*)
Emanuelis Epistolæ ad Leonem X, 1513 (*first printed at Rome*)
Vartomanni (Lud.) Navigatio (*from the Latin translation made by Madrignano*)
Broccardi Terræ Sanctæ Descriptio (*from the edition printed at Venice in* 1519)
Marcus Paulus de regionibus Orientalibus (*from the text printed, as is thought, by Gerard Leeuw*)
Haithon de Tartaris (*from the edition printed at Hagenau in* 1529)
Michov de Sarmatia (*it had been printed at Cracow in* 1517, *at Augsburg in* 1518)
Paulus Jovius de Legatione Moschovitarum (*it had been printed at Rome in* 1525)
Peter Martyr de Insulis nuper repertis decas quarta (*printed at Basel in* 1521)
Stella de Borussiæ antiquitatibus (*it had been printed at Basel in* 1518)

(1532) Grynæus—*continued.*

169 NOVVS ORBIS Regionvm ac Insvlarvm veteribus incognitarum . . . sm. folio, *with the large double heart-shaped Map designed by Oronce Finé for this edition, fine copy in old calf*
Paris, apud Joannem Paruum, 1532 12 0 0

The rarest edition of the famous "Novus Orbis." The only difference between the two issues of Paris, 1532, lies in the title-pages. The map by Oronce Finé, one of the most curious and ingenious productions of early cartography, is alone worth more than any copy of the other editions of Grynæus, and is usually wanting. The contents of the Paris edition are the same as those of the Basel one.

170 NOVVS ORBIS . . . adiecta est hvic postremæ editioni Navigatio, etc. sm. folio, *map, fine copy in the original vellum*
Basileæ, Io. Hervagivs, 1537 3 3 0

The map, entitled "Typus Cosmographicus Universalis," is the same as in the first edition (Basil. 1532), with the word "Asia" printed in the smaller type.

This edition contains one piece—Maximilian's Letter describing the Voyage of Magellan—over and above those that are in the editions of 1532.

171 NOVVS ORBIS . . . sm. folio, *with the same large* MAP *as in the edition of* 1537, *fine copy in old calf gilt, gilt edges* *Basileæ, Io. Hervagivs*, 1555 4 4 0

172 ——— another copy, *in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Almonte library* 1555 5 5 0

In this edition there were added the second and third letters of Cortes, and the Franciscan letters from Mexico, reprinted from the Cologne edition of Cortes, of 1532.

"On en (*de cette collection*) recherche les exemplaires, et surtout ceux de l'édition de 1555 qui est la plus complète."—*Brunet.*

173 NOVVS ORBIS, id est Navigationes primæ in Americam, quibus adjunximus Gaspari Varrerii discursum super Ophyra, 12mo. *vellum*
Roterodami, 1616 0 18 0

A compendium of Grynæus, with additions.

(1534) Da Sabbio.

174 HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCIDENTALI. Libro Primo della Historia de l'Indie Occidentali. [*Verso.*] Summario de la Generale Historia de l'Indie Occidentali cavato da libri scritti dal Signor Don Pietro Martyre del consiglio delle Indie della maesta de l'Imperadore, et da molte altre particulari relationi.—Libro Secondo delle Indie Occidentali. MDXXXIIII.—Libro Ultimo del summario delle Indie Occidentali. MDXXXIIII., 3 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *fine copies, having the large folding woodcut map to the first part in facsimile by Harris, but the genuine original woodcut of the map of the "Isola Spagnuola;" very fine copy, bound in red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
In Vinegia, del mese d'Ottobre, MDXXXIIII 25 0 0

174* ——— another copy, *with the same contents; vellum* 1534 15 0 0

A volume of excessive rarity. The large folding map which is placed after the title in the first part is a woodcut map of America, showing also Great Britain, France, Spain, and a portion of Africa. Apparently only two copies of the original woodcut have survived. According to the inscription on the face of it, it was produced from a combination of two charts prepared in Seville by Spanish pilots. A notice at the end of Libro Secondo shows that one of the two was the map which had been used by Peter Martyr (in 1511) and that it had been the work of "Niño Garzia de Loreno" (*sic*, for Nuño Garcia de Toreno).

The first part is extracted from Peter Martyr's Decades, the second from the Historia natural of Oviedo, and the third from the "Conquista del Peru" printed anonymously at Sevilla in 1534

(1544) Manutius.

175 VIAGGI fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli . . . & della ultima Impresa contra Portoghesi, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) *purple morocco, gilt edges* *Aldvs, in Vinegia*, M.D.XLV (1545) 3 16 0

There are seven Relations, edited by Antonius Manutius. The first is an account by Josaphat Barbaro of his residence, as one of a company of merchants, during 1437-1452 in Tana, the country about the mouth of the River Don on the north of the Sea of Azov; the second, a relation of his embassy to Persia to Assambei (Uzun Cassam) in 1471-78; the third, Ambrogio Contarini's embassy to the same monarch in 1473-77 (he met Barbaro at the court, but returned sooner). The fourth and fifth are two voyages to Colocut (Calicut) in India, in 1529 and 1532, by Alnigi di Giovanni Roncinati; the sixth is (Benedetto Ramberti's) Cose de Turchi; the seventh an account by a Venetian in the Turkish galleys of the hostilities against the Portuguese in the East, 1537-40.

Bound up with *Fontana (Iacopo) della Gverra de Rhodi libri iii, Vinegia*, 1545.

(1550) Ramusio.

176 NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI raccolti da Gio. Battista Ramusio, 3 vols. folio, *with engravings on wood, and woodcut maps, including Canada and other parts of America* *Venezia, Giunti*, 1563-83-65 9 0 0

Graesse quotes as the best editions of this most important collection: Vol. I 1563 and 1568, Vol. II, 1583, and Vol. III, 1565 (with the piece *Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici* inserted from the 1606 edition).

Vol. I. Between the editions of 1563 and 1613 there is no difference, except in the title, and the arrangement of the first three preliminary leaves. In the edition of 1613 (and 1606), however, there are three copperplate maps, which are not in any other edition.

Vol. II. The edition of 1574 is the best of the incomplete editions (1559, 1564 and 1574). The edition of 1583 contains the piece *Navigatione di Sebast. Cabot* (ll. 212-19), and 90 ll. at the end of the volume, in addition to what had already appeared in 1574.

Vol. III. The 1606 edition contains the piece *Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici* (ll. 386-430) which is not in that of 1565, and without which no edition can be considered complete. Between the editions of 1556 and 1565 there is no difference, except the title.

177 [RAMUSIO, *in French.*] Historiale Description de l'Afrique, tierce partie dv Monde . . à present mise en François. Plus Cinq Navigations . . [ouvrage traduit et publié par JEAN TEMPORAL], Vols. I, II (*all published*), 2 vols. in 1, folio, *fine woodcuts, old calf gilt* *Lyon*, 1556 4 4 0

178 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, folio, *blue morocco, gilt edges* 1556 3 3 0

CONTENTS: (I) Navigation d'Hanno et discours sur icelle; Leon Africain, Description de l'Afrique; Navigations de Cademoste, de Pierre de Sintre, à l'Ile S. Thomas; Lettres d'Americ Vespuce. (II). Vasque de Gamme, Pierre Alvarez [de Cabral], Louys de Bartheme, André Corsale, Description de l'Ethiopie par Alvares, etc.

(1555) Eden.

179 THE DECADES of the newe worlde or west India, conteynyng the nauigations and conquestes of the Spanyardes . . . wrytten in the Latine tounge by Peter Martyr of Angleria, and translated into Englysshe by Rycharde Eden [with other works], sm. 4to. *calf* *Londini, in ædibus Guilhelmi Powell*, 1555 0 0 0

The first English Collection of Voyages. The contents are as follows :—

Peter Martyr's Decades, 1-3; [Decade 4] of the Islands; Alexander VI's Bull of partition; an abridgment of Oviedo's Indies; Magellan's Voyage of Circumnavigation, from Maximilian and Pigafetta; Prices of precious stones, etc.; Debate and struggle between Spaniards and Portyngales; Americo Vespucci's Letter to Medici; Extracts from Corsali and Cadamosto; Voyages to the north and north-east, Muscovy, and Cathay, and Edward VI's Letter to northern potentates; Notable things extracted from Gomara; Biringuccio's Book of Metals; First and Second English Voyages to Guinea; and some minor extracts.

(1557) Eden and Willes.

180 THE HISTORY OF TRAUAYLE in the West and East Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towardes the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes . . gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by Richard Eden. Newly set in order, augmented, and finished by Richarde Willes, sm. 4to. *old calf, slightly cropped, with the signatures of Robert Hare* (of Norfolk about 1600) *and Bryan Fairfax* (about 1700) *Richard Iugge*, 1577 12 0 0

181 ——— the same, *a fine tall copy, bound* 1577 10 10 0

182 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a fine tall copy in the original black calf gilt (rebacked), with the letters* "W. R." (Walter Raleigh?) *on the sides* 1577 25 0 0

In the "Discoverie of Guiana," Raleigh says that "to make mention of the severall beasts, birds, ... and of their several religions and customes, would for the first require as many volumes as those of Gesnerus, and for the rest another bundle of Decades." The allusion is probably to the Eden described above.

CONTENTS:

Introduction; Peter Martyr's Decades, 1-3; [Decade 4] of the Islands; an abridgment of Oviedo's Indies; For M. Cap. Furbyshers Passages by the Northvvest [Willes' Instructions for the guidance of Frobisher who was then about to start on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage]; Reports of the Province China . . done out of Italian . . by R. W.; of the ilande Giapan . . by R. Wyelles; Of the isles beyond Giapan; Voyages to the north and north-east Muscovy, and Cathay, and

Edward VI's Letter to northern potentates; Voyages of Persia by the merchauntes of London, 1561, 1567, 1568; Two viages out of Englande into Guinea; Navigations and vyages of Lewes Vertomannus in the year 1503, translated by Richarde Eden in 1576; Prices of precious stones and Spices; Magellans Vyage rounde about the worlde, by Maximilian Transiluane; Debate and stryfe betweene the Spanyardes and Portugales for the diuision of the Indies; Pope Alexander's Bull of Partition of 1493; Willes' abridgment of the last four decades of Peter Martyr.

The early volume published by Eden in 1555 (he died in 1576) did not contain all the matter of this complete edition, prepared by himself in 1576, and published with some further additions by Willes in 1577.

The editor omitted some few pieces that were in the 1555 original, namely, some of the "Notable Thinges," the Vespucci letter, the Çorsali and Cadamosto extracts, and the Book of Metals. He also changed the order of most of the contents, and added for the first time the following:—

Willes' Instructions for the guidance of Frobisher who was then about to start on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage; Reports of China and Japan; Jenkinson's and other Voyages to Persia; Varthema's Travels, translated by Eden; and an abridgment by himself of Peter Martyr's Decades 5-8.

(1561-1757) Jesuit Relations.

183 ALVAREZ. Historia de las Cosas de Ethiopia, en la qual se cuenta muy copiosamente el estado y potēcia del emperador della . . segun que de todo elle fue testigo de vista Frācisco Aluarez.—COPIA DE DIUERSAS CARTAS de Algunos padres y hermanos de la compania de Jesus, Recebidas el Año de mil y quinientos cinquēta y cinco. De las grandes marauillas, q̄ dios nuestro señor obra en augmēto de la santa Fe catolica en las INDIAS del Rey de Portugal, y en el reyno d' JAPON, y en la tierra de BRASIL Con la description d' . . otras tierras nueuamēte descubiertas . . sm. folio, gothic letter, *fine woodcut title containing the arms of D. Artal de Alagon, Conde de Sastago, to whom the work is dedicated, sound and perfect copy in the original vellum,* EXCESSIVELY RARE *Caragoça, Agostin Millan,* 1561 15 15 0

A fine volume, remarkable in many respects. It is the FIRST COLLECTIVE EDITION of the *Cartas* from the Jesuit Fathers relating to the East, which begin with the Letter of Melchior Nuñez addressed to Loyola relating the death of St. Francis Xavier. The last two Cartas are from Jesuit missionaries in Brazil.

184 PIMENTÆ (N.) Nova Relatio Historica de Rebvs in India Orientali à Patribus Societatis Iesu Anno 1598 et 99 gestis, *Mogvuntiæ,* 1601—Recentissima de amplissimo Regno Chinæ, item de Statv Rei Christianæ apvd magnvm regem Mogor, et de Morte Taicosamæ Iaponiorum Monarchæ, *ib.* 1601—Iaponica, Sinensia, Mogorana, hoc est de Rebus apud eas Gentes a Patribus Societatis Iesv. Ann. 1598 & 99 gestis, *Leodii,* 1601; 3 vols. in 1, 12mo, *a wormhole through many leaves; calf, with arms and monogram of Thuanus and Marie Barbançon in gold on sides and back* 1601 3 0 0

185 GUZMAN. Historia de las Missiones qve han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Iesvs . . en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Iapon . . por el Padre Lvis de Guzman . . 2 vols. sm. folio, *vellum* *Alcala,* 1601 5 5 0

Rare tracts by the Jesuit Missionaries, the greater part relating to Japan, the rest to Cochin, Amboyna, Brazil, China, etc. The second volume is very scarce.

186 PANTOIA (Diego de) Relacion de la entrada de algvnos Padres de la Compañia de Iesvs en la China . . y de cosas muy notables que vieron en el mismo Reyno, 12mo. 183 *pp. olive brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* *Valencia, Iuan Chrysostomo Garriz,* 1606 7 10 0

The contents of this rare volume are a letter from Padre Diego de Pantoia to Luis de Guzman, dated *Peken,* 1602; and a Descripcion de las Costumbres . . . del Reyno de la China, probably by the same hand.—It is bound up with "Dos Discursos en que se defiende la Venida . . del Apostol Santiago en Espana," *Anveres,* 1608.

187 HISTORIA Y ANAL RELACION de las cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de Iesvs, por las partes de Oriente y otras . . los años passados de 607. y 608. Sacada, limada, y compuesta de Portugues en Castellano por el Doctor Christoval Svarez de Figveroa, sm, 4to. *veau fauve, De Thou's copy with his arms (and those of his second wife) on the sides, their monogram on the back* *Madrid,* 1614 3 3 0

The Portuguese original was published at Lisbon in 1611 by Fernan Guerreiro. The contents are taken from letters written in Japan, China, India, and Abyssinia.

(1561-1757) Jesuit Relations—*continued.*

188 LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES et Curieuses écrites des Missions Etrangères, 26 vols. 12mo. *best edition, maps* *Paris*, 1780-83 4 4 0

These volumes contain reports from the Missionaries in the Levant, America, the Indies, China, and all parts of the world.

189 ——— nouvelle édition, 26 vols. *hf. bound, Toulouse*, 1810-11—Nouvelles Lettres Edifiantes des Missions de la Chine et des Indes Orientales, 8 vols. *calf gilt, Paris*, 1818-23; together 34 vols. 12mo. 1810-23 2 16 0

190 STÖCKLEIN, Brief-Schriften und Reis- Beschreibungen welche von denen Missionariis aus beyden Indien und andren über Meer gelegenen Ländern seit 1642 bis 1757, angelangt seynd, 36 parts in 6 vols. folio, *many maps and curious plates, in old stamped pigskin* *Augspurg*, 1726—*Wien*, 1758 6 10 0

The above series of Missionary Reports relates to America, China, India, Africa, and many little known islands, etc. Sprengel, in his History of Geographical Discovery, mentions Stöcklein's work with great praise.

It is often stated to be a translation of the *Lettres Edifiantes*, but this is only true to a certain extent. A large and important portion of the collection was entirely new, taken from unpublished MSS. Its value to the student of American History and Geography is considerable. As the merest specimen, a map in Vol. I may be adduced, which gives a complete and correct delineation of California and Mexico, from actual survey made in the year 1702 by the Jesuit Kuhn (called Kino) and his assistants.

RELATIONS DES JÉSUITES (du Canada)—*see post in section* America since 1600.

(1589) Hakluyt (the first).

191 THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION, made by Sea or ouer land, to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeares . . . Whereunto is added the last most renowmed English Nauigation round about the whole Globe of the Earth. By RICHARD HAKLUYT . . . 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, **First Edition,** *with the autotype facsimile of the Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux, mounted on linen, inserted; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* *George Bishop and Ralph Newberie*, 1589 18 18 0

This copy has the six leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World, which were suppressed, and contains the second issue of Sir Jerome Bowes' Embassy to Russia.

By far the greater part of the contents of Hakluyt's Collection was published here for the first time.

Hakluyt (the second).

192 THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES, Traffiqves, and Discoueries of the English Nation, made by Sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeeres . . . *And lastly, the memorable defeate of the Spanish huge Armada, Anno* 1588, and the famous victorie atchieued at the citie of *Cadiz*, 1596, are described. By RICHARD HAKLVYT . . 3 vols. sm. folio, *with the* ORIGINAL SUPPRESSED CADIZ VOYAGE, *and the autotype facsimile of Mollineux's Map of the World; a fine and large copy in the original calf binding, from the libraries successively of David Laing and Dr. A. C. Burnell* 1598-99-1600 28 0 0

193 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, *with the original suppressed* Expedition to Cadiz by Lord Essex, *and the autotype facsimile of the Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux, red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1598-99-1600 40 0 0

With two rare plates of the period inserted; Admiral Howard's Battle with the Spanish Armada off the coast of England; and Lord Essex's Attack on Cadiz.

Both of the above copies have the original suppressed title to Vol. I, dated 1598, and mentioning "the famous victorie atchieued at the citie of Cadiz."

194 THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES, traffiqves and discoueries of the *English Nation*, made by Sea or ouer-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the Earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres . . . . . As also the memorable defeat of the *Spanish*

huge *Armada*, Anno 1588. The second Volume comprehendeth . . . 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *russia, gilt edges* 1599-99-1600 25 0 0

The title was reprinted for this issue, omitting the reference to the Cadiz victory, and slightly varying in other respects, as 1600 for 1500, etc.

Hakluyt (the third).

195 COLLECTION OF THE EARLY VOYAGES, Travels, and Discoveries of the English Nation, a new edition, with additions [edited by R. H. Evans], 5 vols. roy. 4to. *calf neat* 1809-12 14 0 0

Besides the contents of Hakluyt's own edition of his Collection in three volumes folio, there were added in this reimpression all the books written or edited by Hakluyt apart from that collection.

(1590) De Bry, Latin.

196 COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem, XXV partibus comprehensæ, a Theodoro et Joan. Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ. **All the 25 parts and the Elenchus; a complete set of the First Edition of the Latin "Grands et Petits Voyages"** (*with two or three very slight exceptions which have been supplied from other editions, and are all mentioned in the list of contents below*), with some Parts of the SECOND AND THIRD EDITIONS besides; together 33 parts in 11 vols. folio and small folio; *fine impressions of the numerous maps and plates, many being in duplicate; very fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome, from the Hamilton Palace library*

Francofurtii et Oppenheimii, De Bry et Merian, 1590-1634 670 0 0

In describing these copies of De Bry I have followed Lord Crawford's collation, which is the best as well as the latest authority.

CONTENTS:

GRANDS VOYAGES in Latin, the COMPLETE SET of 13 Parts, many in two states, with the Elenchus:—

Elenchus. Original Edition.

Part 1. Genuine first edition, but with title-page of the second issue of this edition. The plates are, according to Lord Crawford, of the first and second issues of the first edition mixed, but this would seem to be the case with every copy.

Part 2. First edition.

Part 3. Genuine first edition; and third edition.

Part 4. Two issues: Genuine first edition, with the exception of the first title, which is of the second issue; and second issue.

Part 5. Two editions: First edition, but the text of the second edition; and second edition with the page of Preface containing the portrait of Columbus both of the first and second editions.

Part 6. First edition.

Part 7. First and Second editions.

Part 8. Two editions: First edition, with the two small maps not always found; and second edition, with the rare plate of Adam and Eve on page 58, marked "Jo. Theodore de Bry fe." This copy contains the piece *Historiæ Antipodum, etc.*, paged 129-160, which according to most bibliographers belongs to part IX.

Part 9. First edition; and second edition with the piece paged 129-60 at the end.

Parts 10, 11, 12 and 13. These last four parts were only published once, and in much smaller numbers than the others. Consequently they are very rare, and are most valuable acquisitions. A map of the Philippines in Part 10 is usually repeated in Part 11 likewise. Such is not the case here.

PETITS VOYAGES in Latin, the complete set of 12 Parts, some in two states:—

Part 1. Two editions: the first with the very rare Appendix, and a duplicate set of plates; and the second.

Part 2. First and Second editions. The plates to the First are in duplicate.

Part 3. First edition, with the plates in duplicate. The map of Nova Zembla is not here on a separate leaf, but is engraved on the back of plate 58. In the duplicate set the back of this plate is blank. A map entitled "Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum per Batavos ad Septentrionalem plagam" (in Latin and German), has been inserted from the German edition.

Part 4. Sole edition.

Part 5. Sole edition, with a duplicate set of plates.
Part 6. Sole edition.
Part 7. Sole edition, with the Swichard coat of arms on leaf of dedication. The plates are in duplicate.
Part 8. Sole edition, with the plates in duplicate. Plate 13 is in two states, with and without letterpress on the back.
Part 9. Sole edition.
Part 10. First edition, with a duplicate set of plates.
Parts 11 and 12. Sole editions.
Only one edition was issued of Parts 4-9, 11 and 12 of the "Petits Voyages."

197 DE BRY, **Latin.** COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONVM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem. Parts I-XIII of the Grands Voyages, and Parts I-XI of the Petits Voyages; together 24 (out of 25) parts, in 7 vols. folio and sm. folio; *six in vellum and one in calf; rarely found so nearly complete* 1590-1634 105 0 0

Grands Voyages.

Part 1. First edition; but title and Index (2 leaves) of second edition, and pages 7-34 of the second issue of the first.
Part 2. First edition, with the "Historia luctuosæ Expeditionis" (4 leaves) inserted from the second edition.
Part 3. Second edition, with the recto of the second leaf after the title, which usually contains a plate of seven shields, here blank.
Part 4. First edition, but the two titles of second edition.
Part 5. First edition; but the two titles of second.
Parts 6, 7, 8 and 9. First editions.
Part 10. Sole edition.
Part 11. Sole edition; without the map of the Straits of Magellan, which had already appeared in part 9, and is occasionally placed here also.
Part 12. Sole edition; without folios 95 and 98.
Part 13. Sole edition; title and text only.

Petits Voyages.

Part 1. First edition; as usual without the Appendix.
Part 2. First edition; the maps have been misplaced at the end of pt. 3.
Part 3. First edition; with the map "Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum" added. The map of Nova Zembla is printed on the back of plate 58, not separately.
Parts 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8. Sole editions.
Part 9. Sole edition; without the plates of St. Helena and Mozambique which had already appeared in pt. 3, and are occasionally found here also.
Parts 10 and 11. Sole editions. Plate 7 of the latter represents an Indian widow jumping into the flames.

198 DE BRY, **Latin.** Collectiones Peregrinationum, Parts 1-10 of the Grands Voyages, and Parts 1-10 of the Petits Voyages, together 20 (out of 25) parts, in 5 vols. folio and sm. folio, *four in vellum, and one in cloth* 1590-1619 50 0 0

Grands Voyages.

Part 1. The same as in the preceding copy.
Part 2. First edition.
Part 3. First edition; but the two leaves after title of the second.
Part 4. First edition; but the first title is of the second, and the second title of th second issue of the first edition.
Part 5. The same as in the preceding copy.
Parts 6, 7, 8 and 9. First editions.
Part 10. Sole edition.

Petits Voyages.

Part 1. First edition; as usual without the Appendix.
Part 2. First edition.
Part 3. First edition. The same as in the preceding copy.
Parts 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8. Sole editions.
Part 9. As in the preceding copy.
Part 10. Sole edition; without pages 3-6.

199 DE BRY, **German.** COLLECTION OF VOYAGES to the East and West Indies, **in German,** Part I-XII of the Grands Voyages, and parts I-XI of the Petits Voyages, together

23 parts in 4 vols. folio and sm. folio, *vellum*
Franckfort and Oppenheim, 1593-1624 55 0 0

Grands Voyages.

Part 1. Third edition; without plates 4 and 5, and the text of plate 16.
Part 2. Second edition.
Part 3. Second ed.; without map of Peru.
Part 4. Second edition; the titles in Latin.
Part 5. Second edition; the titles in Latin.
Part 6. Second edition.
Part 7. Third edition; without the three plates and their title.
Part 8. Second edition.
Part 9. First edition; without the Dedication.
Part 10. Sole edition; without the map of America which is occasionally inserted.
Parts 11 and 12. Sole editions. The latter has not the plan of Cusco, which had already appeared in pt. 6.

Petits Voyages.

Part 1. Second edition; with the Appendix.
Part 2. Second edition. Plate 37 has been misplaced in the next part.
Part 3. Second edition; without the map of Nova Zembla.
Part 4. Second edition.
Part 5. Second edition; the two titles of the first. Wanting pages 7-8.
Part 6. First edition.
Part 7. Sole edition; without the Dedication (2 leaves), and plates 19-22. The "Vorrede an den Leser" is on one leaf with the engraving of the ruby at foot of reverse.
Part 8. Sole edition.
Part 9. Sole edition; without plates 1 and 9, and the plates of St. Helena and Mozambique, which latter had however already been given in part 3.
Parts 10 and 11. Sole editions.

(1596) Linschoten.

200 LINSCHOTEN. Itinerario, Voyage ofte Schipvaert, van Jan Huygen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien, etc.—Beschryvinghe vande gantsche Custe van Guinea . . . ende tegen over de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien . . . Volcht noch de beschryvinge van West Indien, etc.—Reys-Ghescrift vande Navigatien der Portugaloysers in Orienten, etc.—3 parts in 1 vol. FIRST EDITION, *complete, with the* 42 *maps and plates, also engraved title, portrait and plates of Arms* (*the maps and plates* COLOURED), *stamped vellum* *t'Amstelredam*, 1596 6 10

Bound up with Linschoten's own Northern Voyage: Voyagie, ofte Schip-vaert, van Ian Hvyghen van Linschoten van by Noorden . . door de Strate ofte Engte van Nassau tot voorby de Revier Oby . . Anno 1594 en 1595 . . 15 *maps* . . *Franeker*, 1601.—The volume therefore constitutes a complete Linschoten, in first editions.

201 ——— Navigatio ac Itinerarium Iohannis Hvgonis Linscotani in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indiam, etc.—Descriptio totivs Gvineæ tractvs, Congi, Angolæ, etc., accedit noviter Historia Navigationum Batavorum in Septentrionales oras, Polique Arctici tractus, cum Freti Vaygats detectione summa fide relata; 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, *with the same maps and plates as in the Dutch original, with the addition of Bàrentz's very rare map of the Polar Regions; engraved titles, portrait, and a plate of Arms, bound*
Hagæ-Comitis, Alb. Henrici, impensis authoris et Corn. Nicolai (*C. Claez*), 1599 5 0 0

202 ——— Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, avec annotations de B. Paludanus—Le Grand Routier de Mer—Description de l'Amerique et des parties d'icelle; 13 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, *containing the same* 6 *maps and* 36 *plates as in the Dutch edition, with engraved titles, and portrait, bd.* *Amstel., Cloppenburch*, 1638 3 10 0

203 ——— IOHN HVIGHEN VAN, HIS DISCOURS OF VOYAGES into ye Easte & West Indies. Deuided into foure Bookes, 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, *engraved titles*, 8 *maps, and* 4 *plates of views, old calf*
London, John Wolfe (1598) 12 12 0

204 ——— another copy, without three of the plates (*Castle of Mozambique, St. Helena on the East, and Ægipt from Cair*), *fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges, with a portrait of Sir Julius Cæsar inserted* 1598 7 10 0

The maps and plates were all newly engraved in England, with inscriptions in Latin and English.

To the narratives of his own Voyages, Linschoten annexed the Reysgeschrift or Routier compiled from the accounts of Portuguese and Spanish navigators, and his translation of Acosta's work on America.

(1598) Claesen.

205 [HOUTMANN, VAN NEC, ET WARWIC] Premier (et second) livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, par les Hollandois . . . [avec Appendice, Vocabulaire des Mots Iavans et Malayts], par G. M. A. W. L. 2 parts, *plates of medals, etc.* 1609—VER (Girard le) Vraye Description de trois Voyages de mer . . faicts en trois ans . . par les navires d'Hollande et Zelande, av Nord . . FIRST FRENCH EDITION, 1600—NORT (Olivier dv) Description dv penible Voyage fait entovr de l'Vnivers ov globe . . 1598-1601 . . translaté du Flamand . . 1610—DESCRIPTION et Recit historial dv riche Royavme d'Or de Gvnea (par P. de Marees), 1605—5 parts in 1 vol. folio, *numerous fine maps and plates, bd.* *Amsterdam, Corn. Nicolas (ou Claessen)*, 1600-10 4 10 0

Claesen's Complete French Collection. It is seldom that all these pieces are found together.

206 [HOUTMAN] Prima Pars Descriptionis Itineris Navalis in Indiam Orientalem, earvmqve rervm qvæ navibvs Battavis occvrrervnt . . authore G. M. A. W. L.—Diarivm Navticvm, seu vera descriptio Trium Navigationum . . à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus, ad Septentrionem . . versus Catthay . . auctore GERARDO de VERA—2 vols. in 1, folio, *maps and plates, vellum* *Amst. Corn. Nicolaj*, 1598 2 16 0

207 VEER. DIARIVM NAVTICVM seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum admirandarum . . tribus continuis annis factarum, à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus ad Septentrionem . . tum ut detecta fuerint Weygatz fretum . . auctore Gerardo de Vera, 3 parts in 1 vol. folio, *several fine engravings; sd.* *Amst. Corn. Nicolaij*, 1598 2 2 0

208 ——— Vraye Description de Trois Voyages . . par Girard Le Ver, folio, *with the same engravings as in the preceding Latin edition; sd.* *Amst. Corn. Nicolas*, 1604 2 0 0

208* ——— Vraye Description . . sm. folio, *a reprint of the preceding with the same engravings; sd.* *ib. id.* 1609 1 10 0

(1598) Loew's Sea-Cocks.

209 MEER ODER SEEHANEN BUCH, Darinn Verzeichnet seind die Wunderbare Gedenckwürdige Reise vnd Schiffarhten, so recht vnd billich geheissen Meer vnd Seehanen, der Königen von Hispania, Portugal, Engellandt vnd Franckreich, inwendig den letst vergangnen hundert Jahren gethan . . Dise Reisen vnd Schiffahrten seind zusamen ausz andern Sprachen ins Teutsch gebracht, durch Conrad Löw . . sm. folio, *with three maps (the World, the Arctic Regions, the Strait of Waigats); red morocco gilt* *Cölln*, 1598 6 6 0

(1599) Bruneau.

210 HISTOIRE VERITABLE de certains Voiages perillevx & hazardeux sur la mer, ausquels reluit la justice de Dieu sur les uns & la misericorde sur les autres [par le Capitaine BRUNEAU, Sieur de Rivedoux], 12mo. *very large copy, with rough leaves, but signature* A iv *slightly damaged, blue morocco, silk linings, gilt edges, from the Beckford and the Lakelands libraries* *Niort*, 1599 16 0 0

First and excessively rare edition, unknown to the bibliographers. In fact, the work itself was only known through its second edition (—*see* below), which is described carefully both by Brunet and by Ternaux, but naturally without any indication of the real authorship. In the first edition, there is a dedication to Philippe de Mornay, signed by the Huguenot Minister, Louis de le Blachiere, in which he reveals the author's name as above, stating that Bruneau had been Sergeant-major under Mornay's command at Saumur. We know from his own text of the second "Voyage fait au Perou" in this volume, that he had commanded a company of foreign foot inside Rochelle during the siege in 1572. In the second edition the dedication is suppressed, and a false authorship suggested by initials on the title.

211 HISTOIRE VERITABLE de plvsievrs voyages Aduentureux, & perilleux, faits sur la mer, en diuerses contrees . . . par I. P. T. Capitaine de Mer, 16mo. *in the original limp vellum*, RARE *Roven*, 1600 4 0 0

Of the shipwrecks and disasters recounted in this little volume (1556-1589), all derived orally from survivors, one occurred on the coast of Brazil, another in the West Indies, a third in the Bermudas. They contain many particulars concerning the Indians of the New World.

(1617) Colijn.

212 OOST-INDISCHE ENDE VVEST-INDISCHE TOYAGIEN, Namelijck, De waerachtighe beschrijvinge vande drie seylagien, drie Jaren achter malkanderen deur de Hollandtsche ende Zeelandtsche Schepen, by noorden Noorvveghen, Moscovien ende Tartarien nae de Coninckrijcken van Catthay ende China ghedaen. 10 parts, complete; *with frontispiece and many maps and engravings; Amsterdam, Michiel Colijn*, 1617-19—OOST ENDE WEST-INDISCHE SPIEGEL Der 2. leste Navigatien, ghedaen inden Jaeren 1614-18. daer in vertoont woort, in wat gestalt Ioris van Spielbergen door de Magellanes de werelt rontom geseylt heeft . . met de Australische Navigatien van Iacob Le Maire . . *with many plates and maps; Leyden, Nicolaes van Geelkercken*, 1619—together in 2 vols. oblong 4to. *vellum* 1617-19 5 0 0

(1625) Purchas.

213 HAKLUYTUS POSTHUMUS or Purchas his Pilgrimes. Contayning a History of the World, in Sea voyages, & lande-Trauells, by Englishmen & others, 4 vols. 1625—Purchas his Pilgrimage. Or Relations of the World and the Religions Obserued in all Ages and places Discouered, from the Creation vnto the Present, 1626—together 5 vols. folio, *a very fine large and clean copy, with the very rare original frontispiece, numerous plates and maps; in russia leather binding, slightly cracked* 1625-26 60 0 0

213* ——— another copy, *very fine and large in old English blue morocco extra, leather joints, gilt edges* 1625-26 70 0 0

Between pages 228 and 229 of the first volume of the "Pilgrimes," in the morocco copy, there is a leaf not found in any other copy, headed thus: "A Table of the Climates belonging to the three sorts of Inhabitants: Pag. 229."

(1634) Bergeron.

TRAICTÉ DE LA NAVIGATION et des Decouvertes modernes, sm. 8vo. *Paris*, 1630—*see* BETHENCOURT, *post*, *No.* 283.

214 VOYAGES faits principalement en Asie dans les 12-15 Siècles par Benjamin de Tudele, Jean du Plan-Carpin, N. Ascelin, Guillaume de Rubruquis, Marc Paul, Haiton, Jean de Mandeville, et Ambroise Contarini . . . par Pierre Bergeron, 2 vols. in 1, large 4to. *several folding maps, calf* *La Haye*, 1735 1 10 0

(1644) Commelin.

215 BEGIN ENDE VOORTGANG vande Veereenigde Neerderliandsche Geoctroyeerde Oost Indische Compagnie vervatende de voornaemste Reysen . . . 2 vols. oblong 4to. *engraved and printed titles, with* 220 *maps and plates, fine copy in vellum* (*Amst.*) 1646 5 5 0

This great collection of Voyages is a Dutch parallel to the English Hakluyt or Purchas.

(1648) Hartgers.

216 OOST [en WEST] INDISCHE VOYAGIEN door dien Begin en Voortgangh van de Vereenighde Nederlantsche Geoctroyeerde Oost Indische Compagnie, FIRST ISSUE, 12 parts, with the "Inleydinge," second issue, added, sm. 4to. *hf. vellum* *Amst., Joost Hartgerts*, 1648 3 10 0

Contents:—(1) [De Veer (Gerrit)] Schip-Vaert door't Way-gat, in 1594, *plate;* (2) Houtman (Corn.) Schip-Vaert naer Oost-Indien in 1595, *plate;* (3) Van Neck (Jacob) en W. van Warwijck, Schip-vaert op Oost-Indien in 1598, *plate;* (4) Van Noort (Ol.) Voyagie door de Strate Magalanes, in 1598, *plate;* (5) Spilbergen (J. van) Voyage naer d' Oost-Indien, in 1601-4, *plate;* (6) Broecke (P. vanden) Reysen, *plate;* (7) Spilbergen (Joris) Voyagie door de Strate Magallanes, *plate;* (8) L'Heremite (Jaques) Journael vande Nassausche Vloot, 1623-6, *plate;* (9) Bontekoe (W. T.) Oost-Indische Reyse, 1618-25, *plate;* (10) Pelsaert (Fr.) Voyagie nae Oost-Indien, *plate;* (11) Twist (Joh. van) Beschrijvinge van Indien; (12) Caron (Fr.) Beschrijvinghe van Japan, *Amst.* 1652.

(1660) Thevenot (great collection).

217 RELATION DE DIVERS VOYAGES CURIEUX, qui n'ont point esté publiées, ou qui ont esté traduites d'Hackluyt, de Purchas, et d'autres voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Allemands, Espagnols, et de quelques Persans, Arabes et autres auteurs Orientaux,

par M. THEVENOT, 4 parts in 2 vols., roy. folio, *numerous maps and plates*, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in calf gilt, gilt edges* 1696-64 40 0 0

CONTENTS:—Part I. Title of pts. 1 and 2 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); Epistre, 2 ll.; Avis, 3 ll.; Pyramides d'Egypte, 25 pp., with 2 plates of mummies, and plate of Pyramids; Relation des Cosaques, etc., 30 pp.; Rel. de la Mengrellie, pp. 31-52, with map of Colchis; Della Valle, 26 pp. including portrait; Jenkinson, etc., 17-40; Relation du Mogol, 12 pp. with map of N. India; Th. Rhoë, 80 pp.; Terri, 30 pp.; Cosmas Ind., etc., pp. 1-9; Plantes des Indes, pp. 10 and 19-24; Abulfeda, pp. 17-24; Plan of Bassora; and plate of writing, on 2 ll.; Golconda, Floris, etc., 33 pp.; Bontekoe, la Terre-Australe, etc., 56 pp. with map of Australia.

Part II. Title (*J. Langlois*, 1664); Avis, 1 l.; Privilege, 1 l.; Relation des Indes, etc., 3 l.; Remonstrance de Pelsart, 20 pp.; map of Arabia and E. Africa; Routier, 60 pp.; Beaulieu, 128 pp.; 4 outline views of coasts; plate of "*Coste de Serlione, etc.*;" Les Isles Philippines, 40 pp. with map; Les Isles Philippines (another), 16 pp.; Rel. du Japon, 48 pp. including a plate, with a map of Pegu and Japan; Eso, 4 pp.; Rel. de la Chine, 30 pp. with 5 plates.

Part III. Title to pts. 3 and 4 (*Th. Moette*, 1696; Avis, 4 ll.; Voyage des Ambassadeurs, pp. 31-68, with title (*S. M. Cramoisy*, 1666), and 12 plates; Route à Pekin, 28 pp. with map of the route; Description de la Chine, 216 pp. with map; Rapport, 12 pp.

Part IV. Title (*A. Cramoisy*, 1672); Avis, 1 l.; L'Indien, 14 pp.; V. de la Plate, 24 pp.; Viaggio di Grueber, 24 pp.; Voyage de Grueber, 23 pp.; Sinarum Scientia, 24 pp. including title; la Haute Ethiopie, 16 pp.; Remarques sur l'Ethiopie, 4 pp.; Rel, de Lobo, 16 pp. with map of Ethiopia, and plate "Entrée de ports, etc.;" Decouverte de quelques pays, 8 pp.; Sayd, 4 pp.; HISTOIRE DU MEXIQUE, title and 58 pp. (WITH 45 PAGES OF PICTURE-WRITING); Gages, 40 pp.

Additional Pieces. Tasman, 4 pp.; Instructions des Vents, 12 pp.; Ambassade de S'chahrok, etc., 16 pp.; l'Asie de Barros, 16 pp.; Relation des Sabaites, 2 ll.; Synopsis Chronologia, 20 pp. (p. 20 blank); Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda, pp. 21-76; V. de la Tercère, 18 pp.; Elementa Linguæ Tartaricæ, 34 pp.; Islas de Salomon. pp. 5-8 and 13-16; De Atabekiis, Ismaelis, etc. pp. 49-64; de Familia Albarum Ovium, pp. 77-80.

218 THEVENOT, Voyages, 2 vols., roy. folio, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in calf, from the Beckford library* 1696 30 0 0

The same as the above, except that instead of the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I it contains the *Avertissement* (1 l.), and *Catalogue* (1 l.)—it has no separate Title to Part II, nor to the *Ambassade à Pekin* in Part III, and no *Privilege* to Part II, and wants the map of Pegu and Japan.

219 ——— Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *calf* 1696 15 0 0

Containing all on the list above except: the additional separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the map of Pegu and Japan; and the additional pieces *de Atabekiis, etc.* (pp. 49-64), and *de Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80). It contains, however, in addition to those pieces mentioned on the list: the Title to *Voyage de Sr. Acarette à Buenos Ayres sur la riviere de la Plate, et l'Indien* (*Paris, André Cramoisy*, 1672); and the additional piece of which the head-line is "ASGANII SASSONII" (pp. 17-48). The present copy has the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1 l.), in addition to the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I.

220 ——— Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *old calf* 1696 10 0 0

Containing all on the list except: the additional separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the *Privilege* (1 l.) to part 2; the map of Pegu and Japan; the additional pieces; *Islas de Salomon*, and *De Atabekiis* (pp.49-64), and *De Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80). The 12 plates of *Voyage des Ambassadeurs* (in part 3) are printed on 4 sheets. This copy has the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1 l.), in Part I, as well as the *Epistre* (2 ll.)

220* ——— another copy, 2 vols. folio, *calf* 1696 8 0 0

Identical with the preceding copy, except that it has no pages 21-24 of the additional piece *Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda*.

(1663) Saeghman.

221 VERSCHEYDE OOST-INDISCHE VOYAGIEN: met de Beschryvingen van Indien . . . 27 parts, sm. 4to. *frontispieces, numerous maps and fine engravings*; twenty-five parts being bound in 2 vols., *Hadrian Beverland's copy (with his autograph) in red morocco extra, gilt edges, beautifully and delicately tooled à petits fers in Le Gascon's style, slightly modified with gilding in the manner of Boyer; and the other two parts in a separate vol. hf. morocco*

Amsterdam, by Gillis Joosten Saeghman, 1663-68 25 0 0

The binding of the two volumes is an extremely favourable example of fine decorative handwork, done in London about 1680. These three volumes contain all that was published by Saeghman, except a single piece (Voyagie van Steven van der Hagen). They include the rarest portions of the collection.

(1674) Justel.

222 RECUEIL DE DIVERS VOYAGES faits en Afrique et en l'Amerique, qui n'ont point esté encore publiez [rédigé par Henri Justel], 4to. *maps and plates, old calf* *Paris*, 1684 1 8 0

CONTENTS: Hist. des Barbades, par Ligon; Relation des Caraïbes par de Laborde; Descript. de l'empire de Pêtre-Jean; etc.

This second edition comprises also *Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique*, 1670-1 (23 pp.)

(1674) Brahe.

223 MATSON KIOEPING (Nils) Beskrffning (*sic*) uppa trenne Reesor och Peregrinationer, sampt Konungarijket JAPAN . . sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, top edge gilt* *Wijsingzborg*, 1674 4 4 0

This is a collection of four works, the first of which contains the Travels through Asia and Africa of the Swedish ship-captain Nils Matson Kiöping, in 1647-57; the second, Captain Erichsson Willman's Voyage to East India and Japan in 1644-54; the third, Capt. Oloff Willman's Description of Japan; the fourth, an account of Northern Asia and the countries between Russia and China. It was printed at the private press of Count Peer or Peter Brahe, a worthy member of a distinguished family.

(1681) Thevenot, the little collection.

224 RECUEIL DE VOYAGES de Mr. Thevenot, sm. 8vo. *map and plates, Paris*, 1681; *the date altered to* 1682, *but the book in every other respect identical with the first issue, having the maps and plates in fine and perfect condition, but wanting three leaves of text, besides the Cabinet de Swammerdam* 16 *pp.; old calf, from the Sunderland library* 1682 4 10 0

FIRST EDITION of the first Voyage (from the North) down the Mississippi (by Père Marquette and Louis Jolliet in 1673), with a map of the great river and its tributaries. The "Mesipi" had been heard of but not seen (except of course at its issues in the Gulf of Mexico) by Europeans until this expedition. The two Frenchmen started from Lake Michigan, and reached the Mississippi near the mouth of the Wisconsin. Thence they sailed as far as Arkansas, proving that the great unknown river ran south, not west, and that it was identical with the Rio del Espiritu Santo of Garay and the Rio Grande of Hernando de Soto.—Here also was published, for the first time in its integrity, Abel Tasman's map of his discoveries in Australasia (New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land, etc.), the text of his voyage having been printed as one of the very rare additional pieces in Thevenot's large collection of Voyages, to which this small "Recueil" forms a necessary supplement.

(1694) Smith and Walford.

225 ACCOUNT of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, by Sir J. Narborough, Capt. Jasmen Tasman, Capt. J. Wood, and Fred. Marten, 8vo. *maps and plates, plate* s *wanting, calf* 1694 1 1 0

The Sunderland copy fetched £5.

226 ACCOUNT of several late Voyages and Discoveries: Narbrough's Voyage to the South Sea; Tasman's Discoveries on the coast of Terra Incognita; Wood's Attempt to discover a N.E. Passage; Marten's Observations on Greenland, in 1 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf* 1711 1 4 0

(1684) Buccaneers.

227 BUCANIERS OF AMERICA; or, a true account of the most remarkable Assaults committed of late years upon the coasts of the West Indies by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga . . . unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican Hero . . written originally in Dutch, by John Esquemeling, one of the Bucaniers . . . now faithfully rendered into English, 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *maps and plates, original impressions, old calf gilt, gilt edges*, RARE *William Crooke*, 1684-85 12 12 0

This is the first edition; the second was published in the same year.

228 ——— the same, second (third) edition, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *one of the maps in facsimile, old calf* 1695 (-85) 7 0 0

(1704) Churchill.

229 A COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, some now first printed from original Manuscripts, others now first published in English, with an introductory History of Navigation (by John Locke?), 6 vols. folio, *nearly* 300 *maps and plates, fine copy in old calf* 1744-46 2 10 0

The third and best edition. The first edition had been published by Awnsham and John Churchill, booksellers, in 1704.

(1715) Bernard.

230 RECUEIL DE VOIAGES au Nord (publié par J. Fréd. Bernard), Vols. I-VIII, 12mo. *engraved titles, maps and plates, old calf gilt, from the Hamilton Palace* *Amst., Bernard*, 1715-27 1 0 0

Contains accounts of voyages to California, Virginia, the Mississippi, and to Central Asia, China, and Japan, as well as those to Greenland, Iceland, etc. The collection was not continued beyond the tenth volume.

(1749) Barcia.

231 HISTORIADORES PRIMITIVOS DE LAS INDIAS OCCIDENTALES, que juntò, traduxo en parte, y sacò a luz, ilustrados con eruditas Notas y copiosos Indices, D. Andres GONZALEZ DE BARCIA, 3 vols. sm. folio, *old calf* *Madrid*, 1749 10 0 0

232 ——— another copy, 3 vols. sm. folio, *purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Almonte library* 1749 12 0 0

Complete copies of this valuable collection are rare, because of the accidental destruction by fire of a considerable number of some of the parts.

CONTENTS: VOL. I: Historia del Almirante Christoval Colon, por Fernando su hijo; Cortes (Hernan) Cartas de Relacion II, III, IV; Pedro de Alvarado, Dos Relaciones; Diego de Godoy, Relacion; Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo, Relacion sumaria de la Historia natural de las Indias (originally printed in 1526); Antonio Ardoino, Examen apologetico de la historica Narracion de Cabeza de Baca; Relacion y Comentarios de Cabeza de Vaca. VOL. II: F. Lopez de Gomara, Historia de las Indias, y Chronica de la Nueva España. VOL. III: Zarate (Agustin de) Descubrimiento del Peru; Xerez (Francisco de) Conquista del Peru; Schmidel (Hulderico) Historia del Rio de la Plata; Barco Centenera, Argentina, ò Conquista del Rio de la Plata, *a poem;* Simon Peres de Torres, Viage del Mundo; Manuel de Grova, Viage à Moka.

(1824) Société de Géographie.

233 RECUEIL de Voyages et de Mémoires, publié par la Société de Géographie, 6 vols. in 5, 4to. *maps and plates, hf. bound* *Paris*, 1824-40 3 16 0

Vols. V and VI consist of the "Géographie D'EDRISI, traduite par P. Amédée Jaubert." The other vols. contain the voyages of Marco Polo and others, with valuable articles on the Ethnology, Languages, etc. of the various countries visited in America, Asia, and Africa.

CONTENTS: I. Voyages de Marco Polo—II. Divers Mémoires par Jaubert et autres; WARDEN, Recherches sur les Antiquités des Etats Unis, etc.—III. Orographie de l'Europe, etc.—IV. Jourdain Guil. de Rubruk, Du Plan de Carpin, Bernard le Sage, Sæwulf—V, VI, Géographie d'Edrisi.

(1825) Navarrete.

234 NAVARRETE (Martin Fernandez de) Coleccion de los VIAJES y Descrubrimientos que hicieron los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV, con varios documentos ineditos concernientes á la historia de la Marina Castellana y de los establecimientos Españoles en Indias, 5 vols. sm. 4to. *maps and portraits, calf* *Madrid*, 1825-37 4 0 0

(1837) Ternaux-Compans (H.)

235 RELATIONS ET MÉMOIRES originaux pour servir á l'histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique, 20 vols. 8vo. *sd. clean, scarce* *Paris*, 1837-41 9 10 0

This valuable collection comprises the following important pieces:

1 Premier Voyage de Nicolas Federmann le Jeune d'Ulm.
2 Magalhanes, Histoire de Sancta-Cruz.
3 Staden de Homberg, Histoire d'un Pays nommé Amérique.
4 Xeres, Relation du Conquête du Perou, etc.
5 Schmidel de Straubing, Histoire d'un Voyage Curieux.
6 and 7 Relation et Naufrages de Cabeça de Vaca et Commentaires.
8 Ixtlilxochitl, Cruantés des Conquérants du Mexique.
9 Voyage de Cibola en 1540, par Castañeda de Nagera.
10 and 11 Recueil des pièces relatives à la Conquête du Mexique, 2 vols.
12 Zurita, Chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne.
13 and 14 Ixtlilxochitl, Histoire des Chichemèques, 2 vols.
15 Oviedo, Histoire du Nicaragua.
16 Balboa, Histoire du Perou.
17 Montesinos, Mémoires sur l'Ancien Perou.
18 and 19 Velasco, Histoire de Quito, 2 vols.
20 Recueil des pieces sur la Floride.

(1847) **Hakluyt Society.**

238 PUBLICATIONS OF THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY, for printing rare or unpublished VOYAGES and TRAVELS. A complete set of the works printed, for members only, by this body since its foundation in 1848 to 1888;—79 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth* 1848-89 35 0 0

The following is a list of the works hitherto printed, with the prices at which they are sold separately:—

1 HAWKINS (Sir Richd.) Observations on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, 1622; edited by Capt. C. R. Bethune, 21*s* 1847

2 COLUMBUS, Select Letters, with other original documents relating to his Four Voyages, translated, and edited by R. H. Major, 10*s* 1847

3 RALEIGH'S Discovery of Guiana in 1595, 1596; edited by Sir R. N. Schomburgk, *map*, 30*s* 1848

4 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, his Voyage, 1595, by Thos. Maynarde, edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley, 30*s* 1849

5 RUNDALL (Thos.) Narrative of Voyages, towards the NORTH-WEST in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631, 3 *maps* 1849

6 STRACHEY (Wm.) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, edited from the MS. by R. H. Major, *map, facsimiles, and fine plates* 1849

7 HAKLUYT (Rd.) Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent, 1582; edited by J. Winter Jones, *facsimile and 2 maps*, 25*s* 1850

8 RUNDALL'S Collection of Early Documents on Japan, 15*s* 1850

9 COAT'S Geography of Hudson's Bay, edited by Jno. Barrow, 30*s* 1851

10 HAKLUYT (Rd.) Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto, 1611; edited by W. B. Rye, *map*, 30*s* 1851

11-12 HERBERSTEIN, Rerum Moscovitarum Commentarii: Notes upon Russia, translated and edited by R. H. Major, 2 vols., 2 *facsimile maps and 4 plates*, 20*s* 1851-52

13 DE VEER (Gerrit) Three Voyages by the North-East to China, 1524-6, edited by C. Beke, 30*s* 1852

14-15 MENDOZA (Juan Gonzalez de) Historie of China, trans. by Parke, 1588; edited by Sir G. T. Staunton, 2 vols. 10*s*

16 D'ORLÉANS (Pierre Joseph) History of the Tartar Conquerors of China, *Paris*, 1688; translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere, 6*s* 1854

17 FLETCHER (Francis) The World encompassed by Sir Francis Drake; edited by W. S. W. Vaux, *map* 1854

18 WHITE (Adam) Collection of early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland, 15*s* 1855

19 MIDDLETON (Sir Hen.) Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands, 1606; edited by B. Corney, *map and 5 plates*, 25*s* 1855

20 BOND (Edwd. A.) Russia at the close of the 16th Century, 20*s* 1856

21 BENZONI (Girolamo) History of the New World; Travels, 1541-56, *Venice*, 1572; translated and edited by Adml. W. H. Smyth, *facsimiles of old woodcuts*, 12*s* 1857

22 MAJOR (R. H.) India in the 15th Century, 12*s* 1857

23 CHAMPLAIN, Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602; trans. by A. Wilmere, edited by N. Shaw, 4 *coloured and 4 plain facsimiles*, 8*s* 6*d* 1859

24 EXPEDITIONS into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639; trans. and ed. by C. R. Markham, 12*s* 1859

25 GONSALEZ de Clavijo, Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-6, by Markham, *map*, 12*s* 1859

26 HUDSON (Hen. *the Navigator*) by G. M. Asher, 2 *maps*, 20*s* 1860

27 EARLY Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia, edited by R. H. Major, *maps*, 12*s* 1861

28 EXPEDITION of URSUA and AGUIRRE, in search of El Dorado, transl. by Bollaert, 15*s* 1862

29 LIFE of DON ALONSO ENRIQUEZ DE GUZMAN, trans. by Markham, 15*s*

30 DISCOVERIES of the World, by GALVANO, edited by Adml. Bethune, 15*s* 1862

31 MARVELS described by Friar JORDANUS, transl. and ed. by Yule, 12*s* 1863

32 TRAVELS of Ludovico di VARTHEMA, transl. by Winter Jones, 20*s* 1864

33 CIEZA de LEON (Pedro de) Travels, A.D. 1532-50, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru; translated and edited by Markham, *map*, 20*s* 1864

34 NARRATIVE of PASCUAL de ANDAGOYA, containing the earliest notice of Peru, transl. by Markham, 12*s* 1865

35 BARBOSA, Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, transl. by Stanley, 15*s* 1865

36-37 CATHAY and the Road thither, a collection of all minor notices of CHINA previous to the sixteenth century, transl. by Yule, 2 vols. £5. 1866

38 FROBISHER'S Three Voyages, edited by Admiral Collinson, 20*s* 1867

39 MORGA (Ant. de) Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China at the close of the 16th century; translated from the Spanish by the Hon. Henry Stanley, 8vo. *cloth*, 20*s* 1868

40 GAYANGOS (Don P. de) The Fifth Letter of Cortes to the Emperor Charles V, 5*s* 1868

41 and 45 ROYAL COMMENTARIES of the Yncas, by the Ynca G. de la Vega, transl. by Markham, Vols. I and II, £2. 10*s* 1869

42 VASCO DA GAMA'S Three Voyages and Viceroyalty, translated from the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa, by the Hon. H. (now Lord) Stanley (of Alderley), *portrait, map, and facsimiles*, 540 *pp.* 25*s* 1869

43 COLUMBUS' Select Letters, edited by Major, *second edition, revised, and with improved facsimiles*, 18*s* 1870

44 HISTORY of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, by SALÎL-IBN-RAZIK, transl. from the Arabic by Badger, *map*, 25*s* 1871

HAKLUYT SOCIETY—*continued.*

46 BETHENCOURT, the Canarian or Conquest and Conversion of the Canaries, 1402, by Jean de Bethencourt, composed by P. Bontier and J. Le Verrier, translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR, 8vo. *map, etc.* 12*s* 1872
—— the same, roy. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *portrait, map, and 2 plates*, 25*s* 1872

47 REPORTS on the Discovery of PERU, translated by Markham, 10*s* 1872

48 NARRATIVE of the Rites and Laws of the YNCAS, translated from the Spanish MSS. by Markham, 15*s* 1873

49 BARBARO and CONTARINI, Travels to Tana and Persia, with introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 25*s* 1873

50 VOYAGES of the ZENI to the Northern Seas, ed. and transl. by Major, 15*s* 1874

51 STADE (Hans, *of Hesse*) Captivity in A.D. 1547-55, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil, translated by Tootal, and annotated by (Captain) R. F. Burton, 12*s* 1874

52 MAGELLAN'S First Voyage round the World, from PIGAFETTA and others, by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 25*s* 1874

53, 55, 62, and 69, ALBOQUERQUE. Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, second Viceroy of India, from the Portuguese edition of 1774, with notes and introduction by W. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. *portraits and maps*, £2. 10*s* 1875-84

54 DE VEER. The Three Voyages of William BARENTS to the Arctic Regions (1594-6), by Gerritt de Veer, second edition, with an introduction by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, *map and many large woodcuts*, 25*s* 1876

56 VOYAGES of Sir James Lancaster, Kt. to the East Indies and the Voyage of Capt. John Knight (1606) to seek the North-West Passage, by C. R. Markham, 15*s*

57 THE HAWKINS' VOYAGES. Observations of Sir J. Hawkins on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, with the Voyages of his grandfather William, his father Sir John, and his cousin William Hawkins, by C. R. Markham, 15*s* 1877

58 BONDAGE and Travels of JOHANN SCHILDBERGER, 1396-1427, transl. by J. Buchan Telfer, 15*s* 1878

59 VOYAGES and Works of JOHN DAVIS, the Navigator, by Captain A. H. Markham, *with facsimile of the map of the World* A.D. 1600, *called the "Mollineux Map,"* 25*s* 1878-80

60 and 61 ACOSTA'S Natural and Moral History of the Indies, from the English edition of E. Grimston, 1604, by Markham, 2 vols. £1. 10*s* 1878-79

63 VOYAGES of William BAFFIN, 1612-22, edited by C. R. Markham, 15*s* 1880

64 NARRATIVE of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27, by Father Francisco ALVAREZ, translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 15*s* 1881

65 HISTORY of the Bermuda or the Somer Islands, attributed to Capt. JOHN SMITH, edited by Gen. Sir J. H. Lefroy, 15*s* 1881

66 and 67 DIARY of Richard COCKS, Cape-Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615-22, with Correspondence, edited by E. M. Thompson, 2 vols. 30*s* 1882

68 CHRONICLE of PERU, by Pedro de CIEZA DE LEON, second part, transl. with notes by Markham, 15*s* 1883

69 ALBOQUERQUE, Commentaries, translated by Birch, Vol. IV (last), 10*s* 1884

70 and 71 LINSCHOTEN. The Voyage of John Huyghen van Linschoten to the East Indies, from the old English translation of 1598; the first book, containing his Description of the East, edited by A. C. BURNELL and P. A. TIELE, 2 vols. *portrait*, £1. 10*s* (*issued for* 1884) 1885

72 and 73 JENKINSON. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, by Anthony Jenkinson and other Englishmen, with some account of the first intercourse of the English with Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea, edited by E. DELMAR MORGAN and C. H. COOTE, 2 vols. *facsimile maps, charts, etc.* £1. 10*s* (*issued for* 1885) 1886

74, 75, and 78 HEDGES. Diary of William Hedges during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687), with notes by R. Barlow, and extracts from unpublished records by Col. H. YULE, 3 vols. *with portraits and facsimiles*, £2. 5*s* 1887-88

76 and 77 PYRARD DE LAVAL. Voyage of Francois Pyrard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil, from the French edition of 1619 by Albert Gray and H. C. P. Bell, Vols. I and II part 1, *portraits and views*, 30*s* 1888

79 TRACTATUS DE GLOBIS et eorum usu. A treatise descriptive of the Globes constructed by Emery MOLYNEUX, 1592, by ROBERT HUES, with introduction, etc. by CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM. Sailing Directions for the circumnavigation of England and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar, from a 15th Cent. MS. by J. GAIRDNER, with Glossary by E. DELMAR MORGAN, 15*s* *for* 1888

(1830-80) Geographical Society.

239 JOURNAL of the Royal Geographical Society of London, 50 vols. complete; with General Index to Vols. I-XXX, in 2 vols.; together 52 vols. 8vo. *maps, in hf. calf and cloth* 1830-80 **30 0**

240 PROCEEDINGS of the Geographical Society of London, from the beginning in 1855 to April, 1890—33 vols. and 4 parts, 8vo. and large 8vo. *with numerous maps and illustrations; in parts, sd.* 1855-90 **5 10**
(First Series) 22 vols. 1855-88; New Monthly Series, vols. I-XI, and XII parts 1-A, 1879-90.

(1858) **Relations des Jesuites**—*see post* in section of America since 1600.

(1876–85) **Bibliotecas.**

241 BIBLIOTECA DE LOS AMERICANISTAS, 4 vols. 8vo. *half blue morocco neat, gilt tops* *Madrid*, 1882-5 2 16 0

Contents :—Historia de Guatemala ó Recordación Florida, escrita el siglo XVII por el capitán D. Francisco Antonio de Fuentes y Guzman, que publica por primera vez D. Justo Zaragoza, 2 vols. 1882-3;—Historia de la Conquista y Población de Venezuela, por D. José de Oviedo y Banos, ilustrada con notas por Cesareo Fernandez Duro, 2 vols. 1885.

242 BIBLIOTECA HISPANO-ULTRAMARINA, Vols. I-VI, 6 vols. in 5, small 4to. *kf. blue morocco neat, gilt tops* *Madrid*, 1876-82 3 16 0

Contents: Historia del descubrimiento de las regiones Australes hecho por el general Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, 3 vols. in 2, 1876-82 ;—Tercero Libro de las Guerras civiles del Peru, el cual se llama la Guerra de Quito, hecho par Pedro de Cieza de Leon, publicado por Marcos Jimenez de la Espada, Tomo I, 1877 ;—Guerras Piraticas de Filipinas, por Don Vicente Barrantes, 1878;—Segunda Parte de la Cronica del Peru, escrita por Pedro de Cieza de Leon, 1880.

(1877) **Cartas.**

239 CARTAS DE INDIAS, publícalas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento, stout folio, *nearly* 1100 *pp., with facsimile plates and maps, etc., bds.* *Madrid*, 1877 7 10 0

240 ——— another copy divided into 2 vols. folio, *Spanish morocco extra, gilt tops, by Zaehnsdorf* 1877 10 0 0

Including valuable letters hitherto unpublished, now printed from the archives, of Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, and others. One of the most important publications of our time. The contents are chiefly letters and reports from officials in America to their chiefs at home, during the sixteenth century, and a great number of full facsimiles of the original documents are added.

2. Voyages before Columbus in chronological order.

(Sec. X.) **Norse Discovery of America.**

243 TORFÆUS. Historia Vinlandiæ Antiqvæ, seu partis Americæ Septentrionalis . . . ubi . . incolatus et gesta . . ex Antiqvitatibus Islandicis in lucem producta exponuntur per Thormodvm Torfæum, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *fine and large copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges* *Havniæ*, 1705 8 0 0

The first printed authentic exposition of the history of the early Norse Settlements in America, and therefore a book of remarkable interest to the American collector. The *Antiquitates Americanæ* in which Rafn has since re-asserted and confirmed the statements of Torfæus, established the fact that Norsemen, about the end of the tenth century, discovered and for about three centuries colonized a portion of the New England States. The colony perished at length for want of immigration, and the occurrences fell into oblivion ; for although they are referred to in the Chronicle of Adam of Bremen (1072), which was first published in 1579, neither the old Chronicler nor his sixteenth-century readers knew to what part of the world the events had reference.

245 WESTMAN (G. A.) Itinera priscorum Scandianorum in Americam, sm. 4to. *sd.* *Aboæ*, 1757 0 10 0

An academic dissertation on the Vineland texts.

246 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ, sive Scriptores Septentrionales Rerum ante-Columbianarum, ed. Soc. Reg. Antiquar. Septentr. *Island. Dan. et Latine*, 4to. *with preface by* RAFN, *maps and plates, including facsimiles of old Norse MSS.* *Hafniæ*, 1837 2 16 0

247 GRAVIER (Gabriel) Découverte de l'Amérique par les Normands au Xe siècle, sm. 4to. *maps and plate of Inscriptions, sd.* *Paris*, 1874 0 7 6

248 BEAUVOIS (Eug.) Norambègue . Découverte d'une quatrième colonie précolombienne, 8vo. *sd.* *Bruxelles*, 1880 0 2 0

249 ANDERSON (R. B.) America not discovered by Columbus ; an historical sketch of the Discovery of America by the Norsemen in the 10th century, with a Bibliography of pre-Columbian discoveries, by P. B. Watson, sm. 8vo. *cloth* *Chicago*, 1883 0 4 6

250 REEVES (Arthur Middleton) The Finding of Wineland the Good ; the history of the Icelandic Discovery of America, 4to. *the text of the vellum*

Sagas of the fourteenth century, reproduced on 55 pages of facsimile; given likewise in letterpress with an English translation, cloth, new 1890 2 2 0

The complete textual apparatus, as above mentioned, with a long introduction, historical and literary, and the notes at the end,—make this book the final and standard authority upon the interesting subject to which it is devoted, namely the discovery of certain parts of America by Norsemen from Iceland in the tenth century. It is the first time that the earliest extant documents have been methodically published in full.

(1100) Robert the Monk.

251 ROBERTUS MONACHUS. EXPLICIT HYSTORIA DE ITINERE CTRA TURCHOS, sm. 4to. **Editio Princeps,** *printed in Gothic letter, long lines, 27 lines to a page; fine copy in old red morocco, from the Sunderland library* *Sine notâ (A. Ter Hoernen, about* 1472) 28 0 0

This contemporary Chronicle of the first Crusade is a book of permanent interest and value. The author mentions himself in the *Apologeticus Sermo* on page 8—from which we learn that he composed his work in the cloister of some monastery of St. Remigius in the bishopric of Rheims, and that his name was Robertus. He accompanied Godfrey to the Holy Land, and in this work describes as an eye-witness the events of the years 1095-99.

(1160-70) Benjamin of Tudela.

252 BENJAMIN OF TUDELA (Rabbi) The Itinerary of, Hebrew and English, translated and edited (with notes) by A. Asher, 2 vols. 8vo. *purple morocco extra, gilt edges* 1840-41 2 10 0

He travelled from Spain through Europe and the East and returned in A.D. 1173.

(1175) Borchard of Strassburg.

253 BORCHARDI Veridica Terre Sancte : regionuq3 finitimarum . . Descriptio . . (ed. Joan. Host de Romberch), 12mo. *first edition; vellum Venetiis,* 1519 2 16 0

Modern writers make his period a century later.

(1250) Plan Carpin.

254 [GIOVANNI DEL PLAN CARPIN] OPERA DILETTEVOLE da intendere, nella qual si contiene doi Itinerarij in Tartaria, per alcuni Frati . . . non più uulgarizata, 12mo. *woodcut of a Mongolian warrior on the title-page; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library* *Vinegia, Giouan' Antonio de Nicolini da Sabio,* 1537 12 0 0

255 ——— the same, *a tall copy in old red morocco, gilt edges* 1537 15 10 0

VERY RARE. FIRST EDITION of the account of Giovanni del Plan Carpin concerning his embassy from the Pope to the successor of Chingiz Khan (A.D. 1246-47); full of curious and authentic information about the Mongolian Empire in its full extent, and the subjugated or tributary nations. Of the Chinese he says that "better artificers could not be found in the world, in whatever labour their skill be exercised. Their land is most rich in corn, wine, gold, silk, and other things." The work had already been extracted in the Speculum of Vincent de Beauvais, but this rare little volume (afterwards reprinted by Ramusio) was virtually the first complete publication of the narrative, and the best until the *Société de Géographie* printed the original Latin text in 1839. In the series of mediæval historical travels from Europe into and through Asia, in which Marco Polo and Mandeville are included, the expedition of Giovanni del Plan Carpin takes the first place.

256 ——— Relation des Mongols ou Tartares, par le frère Jean du Plan de Carpin, *Latin,* première édition complète, précédée d'une notice sur les anciens Voyages en Tartarie par D'Avezac, 4to. *map, sd.* *Paris,* 1838 0 15 0

256* ——— the same, 4to. *neatly bound* 1838 0 18 0

(1260-95) Marco Polo.

257 MARCO POLO, Voyages de (publiés d'après un MS. inédit du texte français original, par Roux), 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *hf. morocco, uncut* *Paris, Société de Géographie,* 1824 1 5 0

Admittedly the original form of the text, as taken down in French by Rusticien de Pise from Marco Polo's word of mouth in 1298. An early Latin text is added, also from an unpublished MS.

258 ——— Le Livre de Marco Polo . . publié pour la première fois . . par G. Pauthier, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *frontispiece, sd.* *Paris,* 1865 1 0 0

Published from a copy of the French text given by Marco Polo himself to Thiebaut de Cépoy a few years after the issue of his first French text. It contained some additions.

259 MARCO POLO, Travels in the thirteenth Century, being a description by that early Traveller of remarkable places and things in the Eastern parts of the World, translated from the Italian, with notes by William Marsden, roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *pp. lxxx and* 781, *map, hf. morocco* 1818 1 4 0

260 MARCO POLO. The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East; a new English version, illustrated by the light of Oriental writers and modern travels by COL. HENRY YULE, *third edition*, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations, cloth* 1891

In preparation.

The translation was made from the text which was published by the Société de Géographie, with some additions from that of the Cepoy text.

261 ——— In nomine dni nri ihu xpi filij dei viui et veri amen. Incipit plogus i libro dni marci pauli de venecijs de cōsuetudinibus et cōdicionibus orientaliū regionū . . sm. 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Paignant* *S. n.* (*Antverp. Gerard Leeuw, circ.* 1485) 20 0 0

FIRST EDITION of an early text of Marco Polo; and EXCESSIVELY RARE. This version was made by Francisco Pipino in the traveller's life-time; and exists in several MS. copies, but is so rare as a printed book that the existence of the present edition has only become an ascertained fact in this century. The Sunderland copy (bound up with the Mandeville and the Ludolphus de Suchen, of the same press) fetched £150.

262 ——— Viaggi, tradotti per la prima volta dall' originale Francese di Rusticiano di Pisa et corredati di documenti da Vincenzo Lazari pubblicati da Lodovico Pasini, 8vo. *map, hf. bd.* *Venezia*, 1847 0 15 0

"Rare, privately printed, and only a few copies issued."

263 LIBRO DEL FAMOSO MARCO POLO VENECIANO de las cosas marauillosas q vido en las partes orientales . . . Con otro tratado de micer Pogio Florentino & trata de las mesmas tierras & islas [Con una Cosmographia introductoria del maestre Rodrigo de Santaella canonigo de Sevilla], sm. folio, gothic letter, *a small corner piece of the title leaf supplied neatly in pen and ink; olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Almonte library* *Logroño, Miguel de Eguia*, 1529 24 0 0

The "Prologo del Interprete" and the "Introductoria" both show that Maestre Rodrigo was in advance of many of his contemporaries. In the former he mentions the various translations of Marco Polo and alludes to the work of exploration being carried on in the West, South, and East, by Spanish and Portuguese seamen. The Introduction is a piece of over seven columns of print and well worthy of careful reading. His object is to inveigh against the false notions and deductions flowing from the improper use of the word "Indies" as applied to the islands discovered by Columbus and others in the Western Ocean, and a good deal of curious information is incidentally thrown in. One stray piece of gossip is not without humourous interest: it was customary to call negros *Juan Blanco*, and negresses *Margarita*. As the book was first printed at Seville in 1503, it is an earlier addition to the Bibliotheca Americana than Mr. Harrisse has made it. He puts it down, at second hand, under 1529.

264 HISTORIA de las grandezas y cosas maravillosas de las Provincias Orientales, sacado de Marco Pavlo . . añadida en muchas partes por Don Martin de Bolea y Castro, 12mo. *calf* *Caragoço*, 1601 0 10 0

265 MARCO POLO. *Folio* 2: Hie hebt sich an das puch des edelñ Ritters vñ landtfarers Marcho polo. In dem er schreibt die grossen wunderlichen ding dieser welt. Sunderlichen von den grossen künigen vnd keysern die da herschen in den selbigen landen, und von irem volck vnd seiner gewonheit da selbs, sm. folio, gothic letter, *with the very rare full-length woodcut portrait, and initial letters in colours, fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges* *Fricz Creussner zu Nurmberg Nach cristi gepurdt Tausent vierhundert vñ im siben vñ sibenczigtē iar* (1477) 70 0 0

Only four copies are known—this one, that in the British Museum, that in the Imperial Library, Vienna, and Lord Spencer's. This copy and Lord Spencer's are both perfect, the other two are deficient of the large woodcut.

Editio Princeps, in any language, of Marco Polo's Travels.

The portrait is evidently after an Italian design of the beginning of 1430-40.

(1307) Hayton.

266 HYSTORE MERUEILLEUSE PLAISANTE ET RECREATIUE DU GRĀD EMPEREUR DE TARTARIE, seigneur des Tartres nōme le Grād Can, sm. folio, *woodcuts, coloured by a contemporary hand, fine copy in old citron morocco, gilt marbled edges, with the La Vieuville arms in gold on sides, by Boyer* *Paris, J. Sainct Denys*, 1529 60 0 0

This Chronicle is extremely valuable as a parallel record with the narrative of Marco Polo.

——— *see also* Grynæus, No. 168.

(1322-57) Mandeville.

267 MANDEVILLE (Sir John). Fol. 1: Come il soit ainsi que la terre doultremer Cest assauoir la terre sainte de promission entre toutes autres terres soit la plus excellante et la plus digne et dame et souueraine de toutes les autres . . . sm. folio, MS. on vellum, *with an illuminated initial; bound in brown morocco, gilt edges, by Marius-Michel* *About* 1390 35 0 0

Extremely interesting on account of its age and the text which it yields. The one illuminated initial, floreated on a gold ground, has three branching extensions scantily foliaged with ivy leaves, in the bare and simple style which prevailed about 1350-60. The writing is of the usual style current towards the close of the fourteenth century. —As a specimen of the text, a passage is extracted below:—

(P. 3.) Ie Iehan de mandeuille chlr., ia soit ce q ie ne soie degues, nes et nourris danglet're de la ville de Saint Albain qui passe la mer lan Mil ccc & xxii le iour Saint Michiel . . . . . Car ie en ay p. mainte ale et cheuauchie auec bonne cōpaignie dieu grace, et sachiez que ie eusse ce liure mis en latin pour plus briefment deuiser, mais pour ce q plus's entendēt mieulx Romans q latin ie lay mis en francois pour ce que chacun lentende et q les seign'rs et ch'lrs et les autres nobles homes qui ne sceuēt point de latin ou pou, et qui ont este oultremer sachent et entendent se ie di voir ou non et se ie erre en deuisant pour nō souuenance ou autrement q il puissent adiouster & amander Car chose de loing temps passe p la veue tournēt en ombli, et memoire de home ne puet mie tout retenir ne tout cōprandre.

On the last page he gives the year of return as 1357, and adds the statement that he had left his country thirty-five years before.

268 MANDEVILLE. *Fol.* 1 *recto blank, verso a full-page woodcut of the author with the inscription* Iohannes de Montevilla. *Fol.* 2: (C) E liure est appelle mandeuille et fust fait & compose par messiere Iehan de mandeville cheualier natif dāgleterre de la ville de sainct alein. Et parle de la terre de promission cest assauoir de iherusalem et de plusieurs aultres Isles de mer & les diuerses & estrāges choses qui sont esdictes isles, sm. folio, lettres gothiques, 71 *leaves* (*sign* a-l, *the first two quires in eights, the last in seven leaves, and the rest in sixes*), *with* 103 *curious woodcuts in contemporary colouring; maroon morocco extra, leather joints, gilt edges* (*by Kalthoeber*), *with the Hamilton and Beckford crests as corner-ornaments*

Cy finist ce tresplaisant liure nomme Mandeuille . . [*Lyon, vers* 1485] 125 0 0

Excessively rare. The type of the book, although much larger, than that which was used by Topie and Heremberk in 1488, is very like it; and we may conjecture that the work was produced at their press.

There is a continual modification of the text from that of the above MS. At the end the year of return is given as 1367, and the statement of thirty-five years' absence is omitted.

269 ——— Sensuyt le liure du Noble et puissant Cheualier maistre iehan mandeuille natif du pays Dangleterre . . . sm. 4to. lettres gothiques, *with woodcut initials; title printed in red and black, with a woodcut; red morocco extra, gilt edges, lined with red morocco having a large dentelle border, by Chambolle-Duru* *Paris, Phelippe le noir* (*s. d., vers* 1522) 15 15 0

This is an edition of the same text as is contained in the Lyons edition above described.

270 MANDEVILLE. IOHANNES MONTEUILLA DER WYTFARENDE RITTER, sm. folio, 141 *curious woodcuts; fine copy of a very rare edition, red morocco super-extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée*

Mathis hüfuff, Strassburg, 1501 40 0 0

The German translator mentions himself at the head of the list of books; thus "Ich Otto vō Demeringē Thumberre zu Mez in Lothringen han dises Buch vsz latin vnd welscher sproche in teutsch gebracht."

The difference between the French and the German is so great as to make them seem two distinct works. In fact the German appears to be a new compilement made on the basis of the original. Otto von Demeringen states at the end that he executed his translation "from Latin and French" at the request of many merchants from all parts who had visited Bruges for trade purposes.

271 MANDEVILLE. Tractato de le piu marauegliose cose e piu notabile che si trouino i le parti del mondo (tradutto in Italiano), sm. 4to. *citron morocco gilt, gilt edges*
Bon. p. Ugonē Rugeriū āno dni. Mcccclxxxviii (1488) 10 10 0

This Italian translation agrees tolerably closely with the French printed texts described above.

The latest theory developed from a study of Sir John Mandeville's Travels, and supported by Sir Henry Yule, Mr. E. B. Nicholson, and others, is destructive of the interesting personality of the Knight of St. Albans. Just as Raspe compiled the adventures of Münchhausen, so a certain Canon of Bruges is considered to have concocted these wonderful travels and invented the traveller. It is, however, at least probable that he met a real Englishman whose career suggested the work.

272 JOANNE DE MANDAUILA: Qual tracta de le piu marauegliose cose . . . 12mo. *title within woodcut border; 7 leaves of Tables; and folios* 1-120, *maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
Venetia, Marchio Sessa & Piero de rauani, 1521 7 0 0

273 ——— qual tratta de le piu marauegliose cose e piu notabile che se trouino, e come presentialmente ha cercato tutte le parte habitabile del mondo . . sq. 12mo. *with the device of a Peacock on the title, vellum*
Venetia, Nicolo de Bascharini, 1553 1 8 0

This edition is not mentioned by Brunet, nor is it in the Grenville library.

274 MAUNDEVILLE. Voyages and Travels of Sir John Mandevile, Knight, *curious woodcuts* 1696

BEVIS. The Famous and renowned History of Sir Bevis, of Southampton, *woodcuts* 1689

NINE WORTHIES. The Famous and renowned History of the Nine Worthies (*about* 1690)

TOM A LINCOLN. The most pleasant History of Tom a Lincoln, that ever renowned soldier, the Red-Rose Knight 1703

MONTELION. The Famous History of Montelion, Knight of the Oracle (1700 ?)

HERCULES. The Famous and renowned History of the Life and glorious Actions of the mighty Hercules of Greece, *woodcut* (1700 ?)

PATIENT GRISSEL. The true and admirable History of the noble Marquis of Salus and Patient Grissel 1703

FAUST. The History of the damnable Life and deserved death of Dr. John Faustus . . translated into English by P. R., *woodcut on title* (*about* 1690)

——— 8 pieces in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *Dr. Richard Farmer's copy with his autograph note; bound in olive morocco, with morocco lining* (*by Lewis*); *the arms of Lord Clare on the sides* 1689-1703 16 16 0

275 MAUNDEVILLE. Voiage and Travaile . . which treateth of the way to Hierusalem, and of Marvayles of Inde, large 8vo. *calf* 1725 1 4 0

(1336–41) Ludolf.

267 LUDOLPHUS DE SUCHEN. *Fol.* 1: Registrū de itinere ad terrā sanctā . . . *Fol.* 2: De terra sancta et itinere iherosolomitano et de statu eius et aliis mirabilibus que in mari conspiciūtur videlicet mediterraneo, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps**, *the pages printed in long lines; fine large copy in boards*, VERY RARE
(*typis H. Eggesteyn*), *s. a.* (*circ.* 1470) 18 0 0

277 ——— the same, sm. folio, *old red morocco, from Croft's and Beckford's libraries* (*about* 1470) 15 15 0

There is no date, place, or printer's name to the above rare volume, but the types are those of Eggesteyn, who printed two editions almost at the same time, each on thirty-four leaves, but the first as above in long lines, and the second in double columns.

Ludolf, Rector or Vicar of Suchen, sometimes called Petrus de Suchen, wrote in 1350 this account of his Oriental travels during five years, 1336-41; saying that, as many others who had made one short pilgrimage found plenty to write about, so he

with his long experience of Eastern residence might relate a little. It is a narrative of considerable interest, as the reverend author seems to have been a very observant traveller. He describes even the Western part of the Mediterranean, the Italian islands, and the two Spanish kingdoms: Aragon and Grap. (This last is the Moorish kingdom called Algarve or Al-Gharab.)

(1380-90) Zeno.

278 ZENO (CATERINO) DE I COMMENTARII DEL VIAGGIO IN PERSIA di M. Caterino Zeno, il K. & delle guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano, dal tempo di Vssuncassano in quà, libri dve: et dello scoprimento dell' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engrouelanda, Estotilanda, & Icaria fatte sotto il Polo Artico da' due fratelli Zeni, M. Nicolo il K. e M. Antonio . libro vno . . 12mo. *with the rare map* *Venetia, Fr. Marcolini*, 1558

279 ——— the same, *with the map in facsimile; old red morocco, gilt edges* 1558 3 3 0

280 ——— the same, *with the map in facsimile; large copy in vellum* 1558 4 4 0

281 ——— the same, *map in facsimile, a wormhole on title, uncut* 1558 5 5 0

Title, dedication, Proemio and Errori, 6ff. + folios 6-58 on the verso is registrum + large folding woodcut map. This Viaggio is so extremely rare that Mr. Beckford's copy sold for £50, and the Duke of Hamilton's for £38.

282 ——— Voyages of the Venetian brothers Nicolo and Antonio Zeno to the Northern Seas, in the XIV century, comprising the latest known accounts of the lost colony of Greenland, translated by Major, 8vo. *4 maps, cloth* *Hakluyt Society*, 1873 0 15 0

(1402) Bethencourt.

283 BETHENCOURT, Histoire de la première Descovverte, et Conqueste des Canaries. Faite dés l'an 1402 . par Iean de BETHENCOVRT, Chambellan du Roy Charles VI. Escrite du temps mesme par F. Pierre Bontier . . & Iean le Verrier Prestre, domestiques dudit sieur de Bethencourt. Et Mise en lumiere par M. Galien de Bethencourt . . Plvs Vn Traicté de la Navigation et des Voyages de Descouuerte . . [par BERGERON], sm. 8vo. FIRST EDITION, *with copper-plate portrait by Moncornet, a few wormholes in the margins, old calf* *Paris*, 1629-30 3 10 0

284 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *fine impression of the portrait, red morocco extra, silk linings and gilt edges, from the Beckford library* 1629-30 6 15 0

Bergeron's valuable treatise was the first scientific review of the history and results of geographical discovery.

——— for translation—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *ante*.

285 AVEZAC (M. d') Notice des Découvertes faites au moyen-âge dans l'Océan Atlantique, antérieurement aux grands explorations portugaises du XVe siècle, 1845—Sur la première Expedition de Béthencourt aux Canaries, 1846—Sur la situation du Mouillage au sud du Cap de Bugeder, 1846; in 1 vol. 8vo. *sd.* 1845-6 0 7 6

(1403) Clavijo.

286 GONÇALEZ DE CLAVIJO (Ruy) HISTORIA del GRAN TAMORLAN e Itinerario y enarracion del viage, y relacion de la Embaxada que Ruy Gonçalez de Clavijo le hizo, por mandado del muy poderoso Señor Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, y un breve discvrso fecho por Gonçalo Argote de Molina . . sm. folio, *red morocco by Padeloup* *Sevilla*, 1582 7 10 0

286* ——— another copy, *slightly wormed, title in MS., vellum* 1582 1 4 0

VERY RARE, and highly important as an historical document. The absence and embassy of Gonçalez de Clavijo extended over nearly three years, from May, 1403, to March, 1406. The narrative is from his own pen. The Beckford copy fetched £29. 10s in 1882.

——— *for translation, see* Hakluyt Society, p. 33.

(1435-39) Tafur.

287 TAFUR (Pero) Andanças e Viajes por diversas partes del mundo avidos, 1435-1439, 12mo. *pp. xxvii and* 618, *Spanish morocco gilt* *Madrid*, 1874 0 10 0

He was in Egypt and Syria for some time, about the Mediterranean coasts, and in Italy and Germany.

(1473) Contarini.

288 CONTARINI (Ambrogio) *Fol.* 1: Questo e el Viazo de misier Ambrosio contarin ambasador de la illustrissima signoria de Venesia al signor Vxuncassam Re de Persia . . sm. 4to. *Roman letter, hf. bd.*
Impressum Venetiis per Hānibalem Fosium parmensem anno . . Mcccclxxxvii . . (1487) 10 0 0

289 ——— another copy, *olive morocco extra, joints, gilt edges, from Lord Crawford's library* 1487 15 0 0

First Edition. This narrative covers the years 1473-76, during which the ambassador went to Persia (through Germany, Poland, Russia, Mingrelia, and Armenia), and, after some stay there, made his return by a similar route. Besides a valuable relation of Persian matters, it is one of the earliest accounts of the Russian people.

290 CONTARINI. Itinerario del Magnifico e Clarissimo messer Ambrosio Contarini . . . mādado nel anno . 1472 . ad Vsancassan Re di Persia, chiamado modernamente Sophi . . . sm. 4to. *olive morocco super extra, covered with Grolier gold tooling, tooled leather joints, gilt edges, by J. Mackenzie, with crest of P. A. Hanrott on sides,* EXCESSIVELY RARE, *from the Hamilton Palace library*
Vineggia, Francesco Bindoni & Mapheo Pasini, 1524 5 5 0

——— *see also* Hakluyt Society, p. 34; *and* Manutius Collection, p. 21.

(1479) Tucher.

291 RAYSZ GEN JHERUSALEM. *Fol.* 1 *a:* Nach Cristi vnnsers lieben herrn gepurt | M.cccc.lxxix. jare. Am dorstage der do | was der sechst tage des monats May | Pin ich Hans tucher burger vñ die zeit | einer des kleinern Rates d'stat Nürem | berg . . . sm. folio, *fine copy in orange morocco extra, gilt edges*
. . durch Hansen schönsperger zu Augspurgk Anno dni Tausent vierhundert im . . lxxxij. iar (1482) 10 0 0

Hans Tucher, with Sebalt Ritter and Otto Spiegel, started from Nürnberg on the 6 May, 1479, for the Holy Land, and reached Venice on the return journey on the 17 March, 1480. His narrative is one of the best and most important of its kind.

This pilgrim is indispensable, says Tobler, in his list of authorities on the Holy Land.

292 ——— Gründtlicher vnd Eigentlicher Bericht der Meerfart, so Iohan Thucher, einer desz kleinen Rahts vnnd Burger zu Nürnberg, gen Venedig, Ierusalem, zu S. Katharinen Berg, Sinay, Alexandria, vñ wider gen Nürnberg gethan, Was wunders er zu Wasser vnd Land, vnd was sich die Bilger in dem heyligen Landt, auch in der Wüsten bisz zum Roten Meer, leyden müssen, enfaren hat . . . small 4to. *a large copy, calf neat* *Franckfurt am Meyn, bey Georg Raben vnd Weygand Han,* 1561 4 4 0

(1489) Breydenbach.

293 **Breydenbach's Pilgrimage.** *Fol.* 1 *a blank, on the reverse a superb woodcut representing the City of Maintz in an allegorical female figure; Fol.* 2 *a:* Reuerendissimo in xpo patri et dño dño Bertholdo sanctē Magūtiñ. sedis Archiepiscopo Sacri Romani Imperii per germaniā Archicancellario ac principi electori dño suo gratiosissimo Bernhardus de Breydenbach dicte ecclesie Maguntinen . decanus simul et camerarius, sm. folio, *a very fine and absolutely perfect copy, with all the engravings in matchless condition; wooden boards, backed with stamped pigskin*
Sanctarū peregrinationū in montem Syon ad venerandū xpi sepulcrū in Jerusalem . atqz in montē Synai ad diuā virginē et martirē Katherinā opusculum hoc cōtentiuū p Erhardū reuwich de Traiecto inferiori impressum In ciuitate Moguntina Anno salutis . M.cccc.lxxxvj . die . xj . Februarij Finit feliter (*sic*) (1486) 52 0 0

294 ——— another copy, *in pale brown morocco extra, by Lortic, blind-tooled after a sixteenth-century pattern* 1486 50 0 0

Excessively rare when, as in the present instances, quite perfect, with the beautiful frontispiece, and with the folding woodcuts in their original entirety.

The frontispiece is one of the finest and most beautiful efforts of design and execution which have been achieved at any period of the art. The views of cities were also remarkable pieces of art, that of Venice being a singularly effective panorama.

295 BREYDENBACH. *Title:* Dis buch ist innhaltend die heiligē reysen | gein Iherusalem zu dem heiligen grab | vnd furbasz zu der hochgelobten jung | frowen vnd merteryn sant katheryn, sm. folio, *Gothic letter, 49 and 48 lines per page, with all the large folding woodcut views, etc. quite perfect with the exception of a small portion of the map of the Holy Land; some leaves mended; bds.* VERY RARE

s. l. & a. (? Strassburg, about 1489) 12 0 0

The designer of the woodcuts in this work, who was Erhart Reuwich of Utrecht, has been described as deserving to rank with the very foremost of the time. In point of fact, the illustrations to Breydenbach formed a new epoch in the history of the Art of wood-engraving and book-illustration, and the engraver, whose name is unfortunately unknown, deserves no less credit than the designer.

296 BREYDENBACH, Voyage a Jerusalem. *Fol.* 1: A treshaulte trescrestienne et tresredoubtee princesse la roine de frāce Marguerite . . . Frere Nicole Le Huē . . . *second-last leaf*. Des sainctes peregrinations de iherusalem et des auirons & des lieux prochains. Du mont de synay & la glorieuse katherine : Cest ouuraige et petit liure contenāt du tout la description ainsi que dieu a voulu le dōner a cōgnoistre . . *Last leaf:* Ces bestes Icy soubz pourtraites sont comme nous les auōs veues en la terre saīcte, *a full-page woodcut beneath; the printers' mark on the reverse of the leaf;* small folio, lettres gothiques, WITH ALL THE 7 SEPARATE FOLDING LEAVES OF COPPER-PLATE ENGRAVINGS WHICH REPRESENT VIEWS OF TOWNS; *a magnificent copy, very large and clean, in chocolate morocco extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by C. Lewis,* EXTREMELY RARE

Imprime a Lyon par hōnestes hōmes Michelet topie de pymont; & Iaques heremberck dalemaigne . . Mille . ccc. quattrevīgtz & huictz . . (1488) 120 0 0

297 ——— another copy, *having five of the seven separate copper engravings, including the grand View of Venice; etruscan calf extra, gilt edges* 1488 50 0 0

The plates in this extremely rare volume are the first examples of copper-plate engraving ever produced in France. The book is hardly ever to be found in a complete condition, most copies having been long ago mutilated for the cabinets of print-collectors. Even the Didot copy wanted the grand view of Venice, which is the best of all the engravings.

COLLATION: Letterpress, 132 leaves, with signatures a—s in eights, except b, c, n, p, q, r, which are in sixes. Engraved views (folded), Venice, Parens, Corfu, Rhodes, Candia, Modon, and a map of the Holy Land.

The two leaves missing in the calf copy are the view of Corfu and the map of the Holy Land.

(1489) Hesse.

298 JOANNES DE HESE. Itinerarius joannis De hese presbyteri a Hierusalem describens dispositiones terrarum insularum mōtium et aquarum . . . Johannis presbyteri . . . Epistola ad Emanuelem . . . de ritu et moribus indorū . . . Tractatus pulcherrimus de situ & dispositione regionum & insularum totius indie . . sm. 4to. 20 *leaves, on the reverse of the last is the woodcut device of the printer, representing two men shooting with crossbows at a bird in a tree, corner of last leaf mended in margin, morocco extra* *Parisius per Robertū gourmont pro Oliuerio senant (s. d. cir.* 1505) 5 0 0

299 JOANNIS DE HESE Itinerarius . . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in old calf, Sunderland arms on sides* *Parisus* . . [*ut supra*] (1505) 6 0 0

He states that he was in Jerusalem in 1489, and that he extended his peregrinations through Palestine and part of Egypt. He was a priest of the diocese of Utrecht.

(1498) Venetian Pilgrim.

300 VIAGGIO da Venetia al santo Sepulcro & al monte Sinai . . . con additione di gēti & animali che si trovano da Venetia sino al santo Sepulchro, & per tutta la Soria, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *numerous woodcuts by Z. A. old calf, from the Sunderland library*
Venetia, per Nic. di Aristotele detto Zoppino, 1533 5 5 0

The date of pilgrimage is not indicated, the book being written for the most part in the form of a Guide-book. There is only occasionally that the narrative betrays itself as recording an actual pilgrimage which was performed probably in the last decade of the fifteenth century.

3. Portuguese Voyages, 1430-1550.

301 AZURARA (Gomes Eannes de) Chronica do Descobrimento e Conquista de GUINÉ, escrita sob a direcção do Infante D. Henrique, dada pela primeira vez à luz per diligencia do Visconde da Carreira . . precedida de uma introducção e illustrada com algumas notas pelo Visconde de Santarem . . royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *printed within borders, portrait of Prince Henry, and 4 pp. of facsimiles, half morocco, gilt tops* *Pariz*, 1841 1 10 0

First Edition. Few copies were printed on Large Paper.

302 MAJOR'S Prince Henry of Portugal surnamed the Navigator: his Life and its Results, comprising the discovery, within one Century, of half the World, with new facts in the discovery of the Atlantic Islands, and the History and naming of America, by H. R. MAJOR, 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plates, cloth* 1868 0 18 0

303 ——— second edition; sm. 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plates* (pub. 15*s*), *cloth* 1877 0 7 6

CADAMOSTO'S Voyages—*see* Nos. 160 and 168.

304 **(Voyage of Bartolomeu Dias.)** VALASCI Ferdinandi vtriusq; iuris consulti Illustrissimi Regis Portugallie oratoris ad Innocentium octauum . . de obedientia oratio, small 4to. gothic letter, *olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *S. n.* (*Romæ*, 1488 ?) 16 16 0

This was the first act of homage to the Pope performed in the name of Joao II (King of Portugal and *Lord of Guinea*) after the first discovery of the Cape of Good Hope by Bartolomeu Dias. The orator expresses the expectation that as in the previous year the Portuguese fleet had girdled the greater part of the circumference of Africa, and had reached almost as far as Cape Prassum (Ptolemy's Cape Prassum, corresponding to that which the Portuguese afterwards reached and named Cabo dos Corrientes), where, as they supposed, the Arabian Gulf begins, they would soon be able to announce the discovery of great nations towards Asia. He thought that the remainder of the way would be only a matter of a few days (paucorum dierum) for the seamen. The allusion is to the distance from the Cape of Good Hope to Guardafui, although neither of them is mentioned by name.

305 **King Manuel's Letters.** DIEGO PACHECO. ¶Obedientia Potentissimi Emanuelis Lusitaniæ | Regis zc . per clarissimum Iuris .V. cōsultum Die- | ghum Pacettum Oratorem ad Iulium .II. Ponti. | Max. Anno Dñi. M.D.V. Pridie No . Iunii . | sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 4 leaves, text ending on the eleventh line of the eighth page, beneath which stands the single word* DIXI *S. n.* (*Romæ*, 1505) 5 0 0

Bound up with the following very rare piece: COMMENTARII Rervm gestarvm in India citra Gangem a Lusitanis anno . 1538 . autore DAMIANO A GOES Equite Lusitano, *Louanij ex officina Rutgeri Rescij*, 1539

306 ——— Obedienta Potentissimi Emanuelis Lusitaniæ | Regis &c. per clarissimum Iuris .V. consultum | Dieghum Pacettū Oratorem ad Iuliū .I. Pont. | Max. Anno Dñi . M.D.V. Pridie No. Iunii . | sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 4 leaves, text ending on the seventh line of the eighth page above the word* DIXI; *bds.* *S. n.* (*Romæ, Eucharius Silber ?*, 1505) 3 0 0

307 ——— another copy, *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, from Lord Crawford's library* (1505) 4 0 0

An enthusiastic recapitulation of the discoveries and conquests made by the

Portuguese during the preceding six or seven years, with an offer of the whole to the Pope (—"Accipe tandem orbem ipsum terrarum"—) to whom the orator blasphemously says: *Deus enim noster es!*

309 ——— EPISTOLA serenissimi Regis Portugalie ad Julium Papam Secundum de Victoria contra Infideles habita, sm. 4to. *woodcut on title, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, very rare* *S. n.* (*Romæ*, 1507?) 8 8 0

Dated from Abrantes, 25 September, 1507. It is the first announcement of the discovery, in 1505, and partial subjection of Ceylon (Taprobana, called in the language of the natives, Toilon). It finishes with a reference to the discovery of another island, very large, opposite the Ethiopian coast. This was Madagascar.

310 ——— Epistola Potentissimi, ac inuictissimi Emanuelis Regis Portugaliæ & Algarbiorum . &c . De Victoriis habitis in India & Malacha . Ad . S . in Christo Patrem & Dnm . nostrum Dnm . Leonem .X. Pont. Maximum, sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 6 leaves, woodcut arms of Portugal on the title; olive morocco extra, gilt edges*
Romæ impressa per Iacobum Mazochium . 9 . Augusti . (1513) 6 6 0

The letter is dated from Lisbon, 8 of the Ides of June, 1513 (*i.e.* June 6). It relates the doings of Alboquerque in 1510-12, the taking of Ormuz, the capture of Malacca, etc.; and lays all the Eastern world at the feet of the Pontiff.

311 ——— Trivmphvs Emanvelis Christianissimi Porthugalliorum Regis de infidelibus Acquisitus Leoni·x. Pon. max. Epistolari munere conscriptus, sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 4 leaves, woodcut arms of Portugal on title; fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *S. n.* (*Strassburg*, 1513) 4 4 0

Notwithstanding the difference of the title, this is a reimpression of the letter printed by Mazochius in Rome; with no other addition than that of a Latin dedication, on the back of the title, from the editor Joannes Guida to Baron Heinrich von Heven. This is dated "Argentoraci, iii . non . Octob. 1.5.1.3."

312 ——— Abtruck ains lateinischen sandtbrieues an babstliche heiligkeit von künigklicher wurde zu Poregall, dis iars ausgangen, von d' eroberte stadt Malacha, an deren künigreychen vnnd herrschaftn in India, auch gegen aufgangk der Sunnen . . sm. 4to. *Gothic letter, 5 leaves, 33 lines per page; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
Augspurg . . Erhart öglin, 5 September, 1513 3 3 0

Dated from Lisbon, 6 June, 1513. It was printed in Latin at Rome on 9 August,

313 ALBOQUERQUE. Commentarios de Afonso Dalboquerque capitão geral & gouernador da India, collegidos per seu filho Afonso Dalboquerque das proprias cartas que elle escreuia ao . . . Rey dõ Manuel . . . folio, *first edition, ruled throughout with red ink, fine copy, in a sixteenth century calf binding, with gilt ornaments of Lyonese styles on the sides and on the back, gilt edges* *Lixboa, Ioam de Barreyra*, 1557 70 0 0

The binding was executed in London towards the end of the sixteenth century. EXCESSIVELY RARE—so rare indeed that there was no copy in the British Museum till two or three years ago, and the Hakluyt-Society editor of Alboquerque's commentaries was obliged to make his translation from the reprint of 1576 (in the Grenville library). The Royal Library at Dresden contains a copy of the first edition of 1557, and there was one in the bookseller Thorpe's possession about fifty years ago, probably identical with that which is now in the British Museum. No others seem to be known. The Salvá library, like our great national collection, can only exhibit the 1576 reprint—also a very scarce book, but of a totally different degree of rarity and intrinsic value.

314 ALBOQUERQUE. Commentarios do Grande Afonso Dalboqverqve, Capitam Geral qve foy das Indias Orientaes . . . Nouamente emendados . . 4to. *second edition, the last two leaves slightly wormed and a few leaves a little stained* *Lisboa*, 1576 3 10 0

314* ——— the same, *a good copy in old russia* 1576 5 0 0

——— for translation *see ante under* **Hakluyt Society.**

315 GARCIA DE RESENDE, Livro das Obras . . que tracta da Vida . . do christianissimo . . Rey Dom Ivam ho segundo . . Vay mais acrescẽtado . . hũa Miscellanea ẽ trouas do mesmo auctor . . sm. folio, *hf. morocco, fine copy*, RARE *Euora, Andr. de Burgos*, 1554 6 0 0

316 RESENDE (Garcia de) Chronica dos valerosos e insignes feitos del Rey Dom Ioão II . . com outras obras . . & . . a sua Miscellanea, sm. folio, *bd.* *Lisboa*, 1622 1 10 0

317 GOES (Damiano a) Chronica do serenissimo Senhor Rey Dom Emanuel [1469-1521], 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *the title and first leaf of text are reprinted, and the preliminary leaf is wanting, several portraits and plates inserted, old calf* *Lisbon*, 1619 1 16 0

318 ——— Chronica de D. Manoel, folio, *calf* *Lisboa*, 1749 1 0 0

The Chronicle of the celebrated King Emanuel is of especial value for the History of the Portuguese discoveries in India and Africa.

319 ——— De Rebus Hispanicis, Lusitanicis . . . Damiani a Goes, Hieronymi Pauli, Hieronymi Blanci, Iacobi Tevii Opera, 12mo. *vellum* *Colon.* 1602 1 1 0

The works of Damiano and Tevio are the history of the Portuguese discoveries and conquests in the East.

320 ALVAREZ (Francisco) HO PRESTE JOAM DAS INDIAS. Verdadera informaçam das terras do Preste Joam, segundo vio & escreueo ho padre Francisco Aluarez . . **First Edition**, sm. folio, lit. goth. *large woodcut, partly coloured, on title, and the rare separate leaf at end, with printer's device, margin mended, old calf gilt* (*Lisboa*) *Luis Rodriguez* . . 1540 36 0 0

321 ——— another copy, *having the title supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile and wanting the leaf of printer's mark; old calf* 1540 7 10 0

FIRST EDITION, though the words *agora novamente impresso* might seem to imply an earlier. Alvarez went with a Portuguese embassy to Prester John in 1520-27.

The value of this very rare volume has greatly increased during the course of the last twenty years.

——— for the Spanish translation—*see ante No.* 183.

332 LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA (Fernaõ) Ho Livro Primeiro (segundo, terceiro, etc.) dos dez da historia do descobrimento & conquista da India pelos Portugueses, etc. 8 books COMPLETE, in 3 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy in old calf gilt, from Lord Sunderland's library, with his arms in gold on the sides* *Coimbra, Joa. da Barreyra*, 1552-61 136 0 0

With autograph of the author "FERNÃO LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA at the end of the first and fifth books.

This is the only complete copy which has occurred for sale in modern times except Lord Crawford's.—See next article.

323 LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA, another copy, complete, 8 books in 5 vols. sm. folio, *woodcuts, old mottled calf gilt, with the author's autograph on blank page at end of Book V, from the Earl of Crawford's library* 1552-61 85 0 0

This was the only copy of the eight books which had passed through the market, before the Sunderland sale, having belonged, in a very imperfect state, to Colbert, Fleurieu and Heber, in succession. In 1835 it passed into the possession of the late Lord Crawford.

323* ——— another copy, 8 books in 4 vols. sm. folio, *having some slight imperfections as described below; hf. morocco* 1552-61 25 0 0

In Book I, the title and first leaf are supplied in reprint; in III the title is repaired; IV and V want preliminary leaves; two leaves are wanting in VI; and 5 leaves in VIII are supplied by a reprint.

324 ——— The first Booke of the Historie of the Discouerie and Conquest of the East Indias . . . now translated into English by N[icholas] L[ichefield], sm. 4to. *old russia gilt* *Thomas East*, 1582 9 0 0

325 CASTANHEDA le premier livre de l'Histoire de l'Inde . . traduit de Portugués en Frãçois par Nicolas de Grouchy, sm. 4to. *vellum, fine copy* (*Paris*) *Michel de Vascosan*, 1553 3 16 0

This first volume is the only part which was translated into English and French. It includes the Cabral Voyage and discovery of Brazil.

326 BARROS E COUTO, DECADAS DA ASIA:

BARROS (Joam de). Asia de Joam de Barros dos fectos que os Portugueses fizeram no descobrimento & conquista dos mares & terras do Oriente, *Lixboa, Germão Galharde*, 1552 — Secunda Decada, *Lisboa, Germão Galharde*, 1553—Terceira Decada, *Lisboa, Joam de Barreira*, 1563—Quarta Decada, *Madrid, Anibal Falorsi*, 1615; *being the* EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITIONS *of all the Decades compiled by Barros*

COUTO (Diego de) Decada quarta da Asia, dos feitos que os Portugueses fizeram no conquista e descobrimento das terras, & mares do Oriente, *Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck*, 1602—Decada quinta, *Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck*, 1612—Decada Sexta [*Lisboa*, 1614]—Decada setima, *Lisboa, Pedro Craesbeeck*, 1616—Decada outava, *Lisboa, Joam da Costa, & Diogo Soarez*, 1673—Cinco livros da Decada doze, *Pariz*, 1645; *being the* VERY RARE FIRST EDITIONS *of all the Decades issued during Couto's lifetime, and the posthumously published eighth and twelfth Decades*

—— together 2 vols. folio (the first and second Decades of Barros) and 8 vols. small folio, *constituting* THE ENTIRE SERIES OF THE ORIGINAL EDITIONS *of Barros y Couto's Decades; with* 3 *engraved maps, and woodcut portraits; fine and perfect set, genuine throughout, uniformly bound in calf* 1552-1673 90 0 0

The fragments of the ninth and tenth Decades of Conto not included in this set of Original Editions were issued in connection only with later and easily obtainable reprints, viz. the ninth decade was added to a reimpression of the 4th—8th decades in 1736; and the tenth decade is found for the first time in the reprint of the entire collection, published 1778-88 in a small 8vo. size. The eleventh decade is stated to be entirely lost, but the before-mentioned 8vo. reprint makes up for it by various extracts from other sources.

The late Mr. Heber expended upwards of £400 in making up his complete set of the original editions. With the exception of the copy described in the Grenville and Salva catalogues there is no record to be found of any other copies comprising all the above original decades. The other copies Brunet mentions, as well as one offered by Thorpe some fifty years ago, wanted the twelfth decade.

327 BARROS E COUTO. Decadas I-IV (Barros), Decadas IV-VII (Couto), together 9 vols. sm. folio, *the first three Decades being of the Second Edition, all the remainder being of the* FIRST EDITION; *maps and portraits; fine copies uniform in vellum, from the Sunderland library* *Lisboa* (*e Madrid*), 1628-15; 1602-73 40 0 0

328 BARROS. Decada primeira, *Lisboa*, 1628; Decada segunda, *two lines of text partly erased, ib.* 1628; Terceira Decada, *ib.* 1563; Quarta Decada, *Madrid*, 1615; together 4 vols. sm. folio, *old Portuguese black morocco gilt* *Lisboa e Madrid*, 1563-1628 20 0 0

329 COUTO, Decadas IV-IX da Asia, que tratam dos mares, que descobriram, Armadas que desbarataraõ, Exercitos que veneceraõ, e das acçoens heroicas, e facanhas bellicas, que obraraõ os Portuguzes nas Conquistas do Oriente, 3 vols. sm. folio, *calf* . *Lisboa*, 1736 2 10 0

330 BARROS Y COUTO, da ASIA, nova edicao, con Indice geral, 24 vols. 12mo. *maps and portrait, bd.* *Lisboa*, 1778-88 4 0 0

In this, which is the best edition, all that appeared of the original work has been reprinted, and the missing portions supplied from other sources.

330* ——— the same, 24 vols. 1778-88 — Commentarios do grande Afonso Dalboquerque, 4 vols. 1774—together 28 vols. 12mo. *uniform in calf neat* 1774-88 5 0 0

331 TEVIUS. Comentarivs de Rebvs in India apvd Divm gestis . . M.D. XLVI. Iacobo Teuio Lusitano Autore, sm. 4to. *in the original stamped binding from the Astorga library*, RARE *Conimbricæ*, 1548 5 0 0

4. Discovery of America; Voyages and Travels from 1492 to 1600, in chronological order.

(1492) Columbus.

332 THE SPANISH LETTER OF COLUMBUS ANNOUNCING THE DISCOVERY OF THE NEW WORLD, addressed to Luis de Santangel the Comptroller (Escribano de Racion) of Aragon. SENOR POR QUE SE QUE AUREIS PLAZER DE LA GRAND VITORIA . . . sm. folio, 2 *leaves or* 4 *pp.* (*Barcelona*, *April*, 1493) 1750 0 0

First Edition, Unique.

333 ——— Facsimile of the same, sm. folio, *cloth* *Paris*, 1889 1 1 0

334 ——— Facsimile of the same, with introduction, translation, and bibliographical notes, sm. folio, *cloth* *London*, 1891 2 2 0

Among the literary documents of American history, the place of honour has been occupied hitherto by the Latin translation of Columbus's letter, of which several editions were published in 1493-95; and the revelation, some twenty-five years back, of the existence in the Ambrosian library of a unique small 4to. tract, was the first indication that the Spanish text had ever been printed before Navarrete's publication of the Simancas transcript in 1825. A new discovery of far greater importance has since taken place. The above unique folio document is the original Barcelona edition of Columbus's Spanish letter, and in this sole surviving copy was found last year in Spain. After having passed through the hands of M. Maisonneuve, it is now in my possession.

It must henceforth rank as the first item in the bibliography of American history.

That the Ambrosian small 4to. was a reprint, made outside of Spain, and that the small folio was the original production of the Barcelona press, is evident from several circumstances pointed out in the note below.

This wonderful relic remains still attached to three or four leaves of MS. which were stitched up with it in the year 1497. One of these pieces is a document by the Procurator Fiscal of the Archduke Philip (afterwards Philip I of Castile, by virtue of his marriage with Juana la Loca) dated at Bruges in 1496, and giving expression to an appeal of the people of the Netherlands against the extortionate levy of Imperial taxes. The other is the Legend of St. Leocadia; and it would seem that the unique letter and the leaves of MS. were put together just as they are now in Toledo in 1502.

Until 1852, it was unknown that the Spanish text of Columbus's letter had ever been printed before the present century;—all the old editions of the "Epistola Christophori Colom cui etas nostra multum debet" having been published from a Latin translation of the original, made at the close of April, 1493. In 1852, there was added by bequest to the Ambrosian library in Milan, a small 4to. of four leaves, which contained the lost Spanish text, printed probably in 1493 or 1494, no date or place being given. Not, however, till 1863 was the discovery made known, and from that time till a short while ago the Ambrosian small 4to. enjoyed the reputation of being without a rival. It could not be shown to have been printed in Spain, for, although it had undoubtedly been given to the press by a Spanish editor, the compositor's work was plainly not that of a Spaniard. Moreover, the small 4to. pamphlet size seemed to bring it into nearer relation with the small 4to. translations which appeared in 1493-1495, all outside of Spain—in Italy, France, and Germany.

At last, not many months ago, the true Spanish edition was discovered in Spain. It is a large pamphlet of two leaves or four pages, in a quadrate small folio shape. The text is plainly that from which the Ambrosian small 4to. was reprinted, but there are, here and there in the folio, unmistakable tokens of a Catalan workshop, such as *magestat, venit, grands, qualls, temporals*, which the Spanish editor of the small 4to. corrected (*magestad, venid, grandes, quales, temporales*), and we are thus assured that the folio was printed in Barcelona, where the court was residing when Columbus sent his letter from Palos on the 15th or 16th March, 1493. He then went on to Seville, where he waited for an answer to his letter before going onward. He received it about the 7th of April, and it was the 16th of that month when he reached Barcelona. To that date, or to some time before the close of the month, we may assign the printing of the folio. The Latin translation which has so often been printed was finished in MS. on the 29th of April, and carried abroad for publication; and it may be supposed that the Ambrosian reprint belongs to the same period—that is, to some time in the month of May or June.

A peculiarity of spelling in the folio letter, apparently much affected either by Columbus or by the printer, was that of writing *haun que* instead of *aunque* (although). In one instance, as the Barcelona folio shows, he wrote the *haun* thus: *haũ*, and the foreign compositor of the Ambrosian small 4to. took this incomprehensible abbreviation to represent *haver* (a form of haber or avere common to both peninsulas), and so he printed it, making nonsense of the phrase.

Another peculiarity may be alluded to. On the first page of the Barcelona letter, Columbus says of Hispaniola that there were on its coast many harbours *sin comparacion de otros que yo sepa en Christianos* (*i.e.* unrivalled by any others that I know in Christendom), and proceeds to state that the mountains were *altissimas sin comparacion de la isla de Cẽtre frei* (*i.e.* incomparably higher than the Peak of Teneriffe, the last two words being plainly a typographical blunder).—In the foreign impression, which is extant at Milan, the two words *Centre frei* are converted into *Centre son*. The Spaniard who gave the small 4to. letter to the press, made as we have seen some corrections. When he came to *Centre frei*, he could not understand what was meant, and although heallowed the readable word *centre* to remain, he substituted, for the meaningless *frei*, the word *son*, which gives a sort of reading. This arbitrary change is found in its identical absurdity in the facsimile issued last year by Ellis and Elvey of their small 4to. Letter; and the translator renders the phrase thus "incomparably higher than in the centre isle. They are." It was assuredly a fault in the autograph letter which led to the difficulty. The Simancas transcript discovered by Navarrete gives the word as *Cetefrey;* Dati's Italian verse translation, printed in 1493, gives it as *Santaffer;* the printed Latin editions suppress it altogether; and only the Valencia transcript, discovered by Varnhagen, yields the correct form as *intended* by Columbus: *Teneryfe*.

335 COLUMBUS. Lettera in lingua Spagnuola diretta da Cristoforo Colombo a Luis de *Sant Angel* . . riprodotta . . per cura di Georolamo d'Adda dall' unico esemplare . . nella Biblioteca Ambrosiana, 4to. *facsimile reproduction on four leaves of special paper, and* 32 *pp. of introduction and notes* (*Printed out of Spain in May* 1493) *Milano*, 1866 2 10 0

From its size and general appearance, this edition of the Spanish text must have been issued about the same time as the Latin letters, and in imitation of them; but in what city it is impossible to say. The typographical errors are so remarkable and numerous that they must be ascribed in some measure to haste, and still more to the compositor's ignorance of Spanish. From reasons alleged in the description of the folio described above, it seems clear that this was reprinted from that, or from a transcript of the folio impression. It was perhaps printed at Naples; certainly not at Lisbon while Columbus was there. So little desire had he to make his discoveries known in Lisbon, that he did not even venture to send his letter on to Barcelona from the Portuguese capital, but waited till he reached Palos a few days later.

336 COLUMBUS. The Letter in Spanish of Christopher Columbus written on his return from his first Voyage, and addressed to Luis de Sant Angel 15 Feb.—14 March, 1493, reproduced in facsimile . . with a revised version, a literal translation, and critical notes by Julia E. S. Rae, 4to. *4 leaves of reproduction by Praetorius, and 25 leaves of letterpress; cloth* *Ellis and Elvey*, 1889 1 1 0

The original of this facsimile is *said* to be an edition printed about the same time as the unique quarto at Milan. To judge from the facsimile it is very rich in strange blunders. I have heard that it came from Bologna recently.

337 ——— PRIMERA EPISTOLA del Almirante Don Cristobal Colon dando cuenta de su gran descubrimiento á D. Gabriel SANCHEZ, Tesorero de Aragon: acompaña al texto original el de la traduccion latina de Leandro de Cosco segun la primera edicion de Roma de 1493, y precede la noticia . . hecha por el editor D. Genero H. de Volafan [F. A. de Varnhagen], sm. 4to. *sd.* *Valencia*, 1858 0 10 0

Printed from a MS. transcript of the original made about 1600. This Sanchez letter was a verbatim copy made by or for Columbus on the 18th February, 1493, from his own letter to Santangel, dated 15th February, and differs from that only in date and address. So far as the text is concerned, this is the most correct edition of the Spanish letter of Columbus.

338 ——— Carta . . enviada de Lisboa a Barcelona en Marzo de 1493, nueva edicion critica conteniendo las variantes . . por el seudonimo de Valencia [Varnhagen], 12mo. *map, green morocco extra, uncut Viena*, 1869 3 3 0

An attempt to construct a single text out of the two Spanish letters, namely, his own Valencia MS. and the Ambrosian printed text. Only 60 copies published; 120 being all that were printed.

338* ——— another copy, 12mo. *bds.* 1869 2 8 0

339 ——— Epistola Christofori Colom : cui etas nostra multū debet : de | Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inuētis. Ad quas perqren | das octauo antea mense auspiciis & ere inuictissemor' Fernādi & Helisabet Hispaniar' Regū missus fuerat: ad magnificum dnm | Gabrielem Sanchis . . . | missa: quā nobilis ac litteratus vir Leander de Cosco ab Hispa | no idiomate in latinum cōuertit tertio kal's Maii . M.cccc.xciii | . . . small 4to. *four leaves or eight pages, 33 lines per full page; purple morocco, with a lining of crimson morocco beautifully gilt, by Thibaron-Joly; from Baron Seillière's collection* (*Romæ, Stephan Plannk, May*, 1493?) 360 0 0

Only six other copies known. One of those five fetched 2200 dollars at the Barlow sale in New York in the earlier part of last 1890.

This is probably the third edition printed in 1493 of the Columbus Letter in Latin. It is the one which Mr. Major and others regarded as the first of the four editions which appeared in that year; and was considered by Brunet to be the third, and by M. Harrisse to be the fourth.

340 COLUMBUS. Epistola Cristoferi colom (cui etas nostra | multū debet: de Insulis in mari Indico nup. | inuētis . . . sm. 4to. *woodcuts, sd.* [1493—*facsimile, Paris*, 1858] 0 18 0

341 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* (1493-1858) 1 1 0

This was either the first or second edition of the Columbus letter in Latin, and must have appeared in May, 1493.

Only eight leaves out of ten, the facsimile having been taken from an imperfect copy before the discovery of the only perfect copy extant, which is now in the Lenox library.

342 MAJOR (R. H.) The Bibliography of the First Letter of Christopher Columbus, 8vo. *sd.* 1872 0 2 6

Only seventy-five copies printed.

343 [COLUMBUS, Second Voyage.] SYLLACIUS (Nicolaus) de Insulis Meridiani atque Indici Maris nuper inventis, with a translation into English

by the Rev. John Mulligan (with Introduction and bibliographical Notice of the early accounts of Columbus' Voyage, by JAMES LENOX), imp. 4to. *bust of Columbus, and facsimiles of woodcuts and of portions of the text from some of the editions described, hf. bd. presentation copy* *New York*, 1859 5 5 0

Privately printed: only 100 copies produced.

But two copies of the original work of Syllacius (or Scillace) have survived. It was printed in 1494-95, and had been written down directly from communications furnished by an Italian resident in Spain concerning Columbus' second voyage. It was consequently the first book upon the subject.

344 BERGOMENSIS. *Folio* 1: Liber Primvs. Liber primvs in Svpplementvm Svpplementi Cronicarvm: ab ipso primo avctore Fratre Iacobo Philippo Bergomense . . repercvssum: foeliciter incipit, sm. folio, *Roman letter, first page slightly stained and mended, numerous woodcuts, good copy in old calf Venetiis . . Albertinus de Lissona . . Mccccciii* (1503) 4 0 0

This edition is remarkable as the first in which Columbus' Voyage is described—a page and a half are given to an account which appears to be a correct compendium of the Latin Epistola, and the Italian of Dati.

345 FULGOSI (Baptistæ) DE DICTIS FACTISQ; MEMORABILIBUS COLLECTANEA Camillo Gilino latina facta, folio, **Editio Princeps** *of one of the early books recording the Discovery of America, old French red morocco extra, gilt edges* *Mediolani, Iacobus Ferrarius*, 1509 6 6 0

345* ——— another copy *in vellum, gilt back* 1509 4 0 0

On the reverse of sig. llii. in lib. vii, the discovery by Christopher Columbus of a way to the Indies, shorter than any known before, is recorded (although with the mistake that the voyage had been accomplished in thirty-one days instead of thirty-three as stated by Columbus.

Fulgosus states that this new way was much easier, shorter, and better than the long and dangerous voyage round the Cape and through the Indian Ocean, by which Vasco da Gama had sought the same regions.

In spite of its errors, this constitutes an interesting and very early notice of the two most important voyages in the long annals of Geographical Discovery.

The Invention of Typography by "Contembergus Argentinensis" is also related, with an insinuation that the inventor had been directly inspired by God. By this wonderful art, Fulgosus declares that the great writers of ancient days may be said to have begun their existence in 1440.

346 PSALTERIUM HEBREUM, GRECŪ, ARABICŪ AND CHALDEŪ, cū tribus latinis ĩterptatōibus . . . sm. folio, *title printed in red and black, the book ruled throughout; old russia* *(Genuæ) Petrus Paulus Porrus*, 1516 6 15 0

Augustinus Iustiniani, "Episcopus Nebiensis," was the editor. As a marginal commentary on the 19th Psalm he introduced a life of Columbus, which is based evidently upon fuller information than was possessed by Fulgosus and Bergomensis. He describes the first two voyages of Columbus', and takes no pious joy in the spread of Christianity, but grieves that an innocent people should be invaded and infected with the vices of the Spaniards.

347 BERNALDEZ. Historia de los Reyes Catholicos D. Fernando y Da. Ysabel, escrita por el Bachiller Andres Bernaldes, Cura que fue de la villa de los Palacios . . sm. folio, *MS. on paper*, 333 *leaves clearly written; calf gilt* 1682(-85-90) 5 0 0

An important volume. This MS. of Bernaldez belonged to the man who was Archbishop of Seville in 1682, and was transcribed by or for him from the copy of Caro's MS. which had formed part of the library of Don Juan Suarez de Mendoza.—It fell afterwards into the possession of Baron Taylor, and in 1848 passed into the Almonte Library which has recently been dispersed.

348 BERNALDEZ (Andres) Historia de los Reyes Catolicos D. Fernando y Da. Isabel, cronica inedita del siglo XV, 2 vols. in 1, *First Edition*, 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut* *Granada*, 1856 1 4 0

349 ——— Historia de los Reyes Catolicos Dn. Fernando y Da. Isabel, 2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco extra, gilt tops* (*Bibliofilos Andaluces*) *Sevilla*, 1870(-75) 2 0 0

An invaluable work, written by an eye-witness of the events which he describes with vivid and picturesque simplicity. Bernaldez gave the hospitality of his house to Columbus in June, 1496, when the great navigator had returned from his second voyage, bringing with him an Indian prince of Haiti. This is the better of the two editions.

350 COLUMBUS. Historie del Sig. Don Fernando Colombo. Nelle quali s'hà particolare, & vera relatione della Vita, & de' fatti dell' Ammiraglio DON CHRISTOFORO COLOMBO suo Padre. Et dello scoprimento, ch'egli

fece dell' Indie Occidentali, dette Mondo Nvovo. Già tradotte di lingua Spagnuola nell' Italiana . . da Girolamo Bordoni, 12mo. *red morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Chambolle-Duru* *Milano* (1614) 3 16 0

351 GAMBARA. Lavrentii Gambarse De Nauigatione Christophori Columbi libri quattuor, 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *limp vellum, rare* *Romæ*, 1581 4 4 0

The same author's poem called the "Exposita" in four books, 1581, and his Idyllia, 1583, follow the Columbus in the same volume.

352 NAVARRETE (M. F. de) Coleccion de Opúsculos, la dan a luz E. y F. F. de Navarrete, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *half red morocco, gilt top* *Madrid*, 1848 1 4 0

The first 291 pages of Vol. I contain "Biografias de Marineros y Descubridores," and there is a biography of Columbus in Vol. II.

353 IRVING (Washington) Life and Voyages of Columbus, 4 vols. 8vo. *with maps, bds.* 1828 0 16 0

354 [BARLOW (S. L. M.) AND H. HARRISSE] Notes on Columbus, small folio, *with 13 photographic facsimiles, including portrait and specimens of the handwriting of Columbus, sewed* *New York, privately printed*, 1866 8 10 0

A work singularly rich in learned notes on the biography and bibliography of the discoverer of the New World. Ninety-nine copies only were printed, all of them for private distribution, of which the present is No. 67.

355 HARRISSE (Henry) Christophe Columb, son origine, sa vie, ses voyages, sa famille, 2 vols. large 8vo. *plates, some coloured* *Paris*, 1884-85 4 0 0

356 CODICE DIPLOMATICO Colombo-Americano, ossia Raccolta di Documenti originali e inediti, spettanti a Cristoforo Colombo . . [*Spagnuolo ed Italiano*, pubbl. da Gio. Batt. Spotorno], 4to. *bust of Columbus, plate of heraldic bearings, and two leaves of facsimile of letters in his handwriting, hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Genova*, 1823 1 10 0

357 ——— La tavola di bronzo, il pallio di seta, ed il Codice Colomboamericano nuovamente illustrati per cura di Giuseppe Banchero, 4to. *map, bust, and several plates in facsimile of MSS. green morocco* *Genova*, 1857 2 2 0

358 BOLETIN de la Real Academia de la Historia, Tomo I, *plates, hf. Spanish morocco* *Madrid*, 1877 0 10 0

Three portraits of Columbus, with papers upon the various existing portraits.

359 PORTIUS. *Fol.* 1: HIERONIMVS PORCIVS PATRITIVS ROMANVS ROTAE PRIMARIVS AVDITOR . . . Ferdinando et Helisabeth . Hispaniarvm et Granatae regibvs . . Porcivm Cōmentarivm compilavit, 12mo. *Roman Letter, old English citron morocco extra, from the Sunderland library*
Romæ p Euchariū Silber alias Franck . . . M.cccc.xciii . . xviii. mensis Septēbris (1493) 6 0 0

Fetched £10. 10*s* at the Sunderland sale. A rare account of the solemnities on the occasion of Alexander VI's accession to the Papal Throne, in the preceding year. On the ninth leaf, in the author's address to Ferdinand and Isabella, he exclaims: "Numquid in remotis Gadibus cognoscentur mirabilia tua? *et justicia tua in finibus terre lucescet?*"

On folio 18-19, after a reference to the conquest of Granada, he goes on: "Nec dum finis fiet Hispaniarum regibus. Omnis Affrica sub tributo, dominabuntur Christo duce a mari usque ad mare. *Dabitque illis dominus possessionem terminos terræ.*" These are evidently references to the first expedition of Columbus and occur in that portion of the work which must have been written in 1493.

360 PRAGMATICAS (LAS) DEL REYNO. RECOPILACIŌ de algūas bulas de nuestro muy sancto padre: concedidas en fauor de la jurisdicion real: con todas las Pragmaticas: y algunas leyes . . con algunas otras añadidas que fasta aqui no fueron impressas, etc. folio, *title mended, and some leaves stained at the bottom, otherwise good copy in vellum*, VERY RARE *Sevilla, Juan Varela*, 1520 20 0 0

Collation: Title and table, 4 leaves unnumbered, and 192 numbered leaves.

Not quoted by Salvá or Brunet; but described in the Supplement to the *Manuel*, on the authority of Harrisse (*Bibl. Amer. Additions*). The book comprises the Ordinances of Ferdinand and Isabella, from 1492 to 1500, with some bulls from contemporary Popes. On folio 82, there is a decree dated Medina del Campo, 1497, in which the Admiral Columbus is mentioned, and orders are given for the shipment to Hispaniola of criminals who would have had to serve in the mines at home.

Very rare. No other copy can be traced in the sale-records.

361 [HARRISSE (Henry)] Los Restos de Don Cristoval Colon, disquisicion por el autor de la Biblioteca Americana Vetustissima, 8vo. *hf. Spanish morocco* *Sevilla*, 1878 0 5 0

362 LOS RESTOS DE COLON: Informe de la Real Academia de la Historia sobre el supuesto hallazgo de los verdaderos restos de Colon en la Iglesia catedral de Santo Domingo, 12mo. *hf. morocco* *Madrid*, 1879 0 12 0

363 DURO (Cesareo Fernandez) Colon y la Historia postuma, 12mo. *morocco extra, top edge gilt* *Madrid*, 1885 0 7 6

364 LEGUINA (Enrique de) Juan de la Cosa Piloto (Companero de Cristobal Colon) estudio biografico, 12mo. *half morocco extra* *Madrid*, 1877 0 7 6

(1497-1504) Vespucci.

365 VESPUCCI (Amerigo). *Fol.* 1*a*: MUNDUS NOUUS. *Folio* 1*b*: Albericus vespucius Laurentio Petri de medicis salutem plurimam dicit, sm. 4to. *Gothic letter, 4 leaves, 40 lines per full page; crimson morocco, by Bedford,* VERY RARE *Magister johānes otmar: vindelice impressit Auguste Anno millesimo quingentesimo quarto* (1504) 48 0 0

The earliest dated impression of Vespucci's letter. It is generally admitted that the undated editions are of 1503—but until the fact can be proved, the Augsburg tract must stand first as a piece of evidence. It shows that some time before August 1504 (early in 1503, as I believe), Vespucci published a statement (on the eighth page of the above edition) that he had made two American voyages for the King of Spain before the first which he made (in 1501) for the King of Portugal. No one in his time—neither Columbus nor any other—contradicted him; but it is the fashion in our days to regard his first Spanish voyage as wholly apocryphal. He speaks of those three voyages as *dies* (days) and calls them *first, second,* and *third;* a phraseology in agreement with the name *Quattro Giornate,* which he gave to his note-book in the text of the Italian *Lettera,* when he had added the voyage of 1503-4 to his former exploits. There were too many persons alive and interested in the facts in 1503, to allow his statements to pass if they were false, and we must conclude, whatever difficulties may be found in following the text of his first voyage (May 1497 to October 1498), that it really took place and was one of the most important of the early achievements of Navigation.

366 VESPUCCI (Amerigo) LETTERA DELLE ISOLE nuouamente trouate in quattro suoi Viaggi, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, facsimile reproduction, hf. Roxburghe, uncut*

Quaritch's Reprints of rare books, I [*Firenze*, 1505], *London*, 1885 5 5 0

I bought the original at the sale of the late Dr. Court's library in Paris. Only five copies of it are extant.

367 ——— the First Four Voyages.. translated from the rare original edition (*Florence*, 1505-6), with some preliminary notices, sm. 4to. *hf. Roxburghe, uncut* *Bernard Quaritch*, 1885 2 12 6

The first translation in any modern language of the extraordinarily rare and highly important work of Vespucci, in which he described his first four voyages (1497-98, 1499-1500, 1501-2, 1503-4). The substance of the narrative has only hitherto been known through the medium of the Latin paraphrase annexed to Waldseemüller's Cosmographia in 1507, and the numerous reprints and abridgments of that work; and as they were disfigured by a great number of errors which have tended to discredit the Florentine navigator, it has been considered necessary and useful to reproduce the Italian original in a perfect facsimile and to bring out a literal version in English. The particular interest of the *Lettera* lies in its account of the First Voyage (1497-98), in which it seems undeniable that Vespucci saw and landed on portions of the now United States at a date earlier than any other voyager of the time, unless the Labrador voyage of the Cabots, in the same year, be considered proven and anterior.

368 COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO, | cvm qvibvsdam | geometriae | ac | astrono | miae principiis | ad eam rem necessariis | Insuper quatuor Americi Ve- | spucii nauigationes . . . sm. 4to. *diagrams, including the folding leaf with the large Globe, red morocco, by Bedford*

[St. Dié] *Vrbs Deodate tuo clarescens nomine . . . pressit . . . Finitū. vii. kl. Maij Anno supra sesquimillesimum. vij* [25 *April*, 1507] 150 0 0

First edition of the first book which suggested the name *America.*

On the reverse of leaf B iii it is said, regarding inhabitable regions, that the phrase was only conventional since many tracts so called were found to be inhabited, including *the greatest part of the ever unknown land recently discovered by Americus Vesputius, concerning which his four Voyages will be subjoined, translated from Italian into French and from*

French into Latin. On the obverse of a iii, in a description of the Climates or Zones, we find the words *the fourth part of the world, which, since Americus discovered it, we may name Amerige (land of Americus, as it were) or America.* This statement is reiterated on the reverse of a 5, in the words *another and fourth part has been discovered by Americus Vesputius, which I see not how any one can justly refuse to name Amerige . . or America.* In the verses of Philesius on the reverse of b ii, we find lines which may be translated thus: *On the right there lies a land girt by a measureless ocean. This he (whom fair Lusitania boasts as her King) discovered, sending a fleet through the paths of the sea. Why more need I say? The little book of Americus tells in small compass the site and the ways of the people.* (The last two lines are found in Walter Lud's Speculum, and have been faultily rendered by Mr. Harrisse, B.A.V. p. 100.) In the Latinizer's verses on b iii, there is a reference to Virgil and Vesputius.—*He sings how many straits the Trojan hero compassed, Thus, Vesputius, thus should thy sails be sung.*

369 COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODUCTIO: cum quibusdam Geometrie ac Astronomie principiis ad eam rem necessariis. Insuper quattuor Americi Vespucii navigationes. Universalis Cosmographie descriptio . . . sm. 4to. *diagrams, including the folding woodcut of a globe, brown morocco extra, doublé* *Joannes Grüniger, apud Argentoracos,* 1509 40 0 0

39* ——— another copy, *old calf* 1509 36 0 0

With verses addressed to the Emperor by "Philesius Vogesigena," on the back of the title, and the substitution in the prose dedication of the name of "Martinus Ilacomilus" for that of "Gymnasium Vosagense," as it appeared in the first edition. In April, 1507, Hylacomylus published his work under the name of the *Gymnasium Vosagense*, that is the Academy of four or five scholars in which he took a leading place; and in the dedication to Maximilian he naturally used that name in the heading, and the words *nos* and *nobis* in the text. Thus his Cosmographia was then practically anonymous, and in a passage written some years later in another book, when mentioning his autumn excursion from Lorraine into Germany he refers parenthetically to the fact that other persons *passim* were assuming the credit of the authorship. Such was the reason which induced Waltzemüller to insert his own name instead of the Academy's and to alter the *nos* and *nobis* into *me* and *mihi*, in his third and fourth issues of the Cosmographia. The first issue was that of April (Kal. Maii), 1507; the second, August (Kal. Sept.), 1507; the third and fourth were produced between 1507 and 1509, by reprinting, at one and the same time probably, and *mutatis mutandis*, two leaves to be substituted in the unsold copies of the former two editions.

The world has adopted the suggestion of Waldseemüller, although many consider that the fame of Columbus was injured by the appellation, and nothing can now avail to change it. This has also been supposed to contain the first publication of the account of Vespucci's Four Voyages, but it is now certain that the Italian text (so rare that only five copies have survived) was printed in 1505 or 1506.

370 VESPUCCI. VITA e Lettere . . raccolte e illvstrate dall' Abate Angelo Maria Bandini, sm. 4to. *bds.* *Firenze,* 1745 0 7 6

371 AMERIGO VESPUCCI. Son caractere, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques) sa vie et ses navigations, avec une carte indiquant les routes, par F. A. de VARNHAGEN, *map, and facsimile of a youthful letter of Vespucci, Lima,* 1865—LE PREMIER VOYAGE de Amerigo Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails par F. A. de VARNHAGEN, *Vienne,* 1869—NOUVELLES RECHERCHES sur les derniers Voyages du Navigateur Florentin . . avec les textes dans les mêmes langues qu'ils ont été écrits, *with folding facsimile of the Admiral's Map from the* 1513 *Ptolemy, Vienne,* 1870—AINDA Amerigo Vespucci: novos estudos e achegas especialmente em favor da interpretação dada á sua 1a viagem em 1497-98, ás costas do Yucatan e Golfo Mexicano, *facsimile of Ruysch's Mappemonde from the Ptolemy of* 1508, *Vienna d'Austria,* 1874 —all in 1 vol. sm. folio, *hf. red morocco gilt* 1865-74 5 0 0

This is the best and only complete edition of Vespucci's works; and is besides the most valuable work in existence on the subject of Vespucci's life and voyages. Varnhagen makes clear many things that have hitherto lain in obscurity, and vindicates the disputed claim of the navigator to have been the first seaman who saw the continent of the New World.

372 VESPUCCI-VARNHAGEN. Amerigo Vespucci: son caractère, ses ecrits . . . *Lima*, 1865—Le premier Voyage . . *Vienne*, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches . . *with map, Vienne*, 1870—3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *neatly bound, gilt top* 1865-70 2 10 0

373 VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) Vespuce et son premier Voyage, 1497-98, avec le texte de trois notes importantes de la main de Colomb, 8vo. *sd.* 1858 0 2 0

374 SANTAREM, Recherches sur Améric Vespuce, 8vo. *half calf* 1842 0 9 0

A fierce attack on Vespucci. Santarem had never seen the *Lettera*, and evidently did not believe in the allegation of its existence in the Riccardiana library at Florence.

375 MIRABILIA ROME. Opusculũ de Mirabilibus Noue et Veteris Urbis Rome editũ a Francisco Albertino Florentino, sm. 4to. *woodcuts and woodcut initials, title printed in red and black; bd. (the sides of the original stamped binding preserved)* *Lugd. p. Ioa. mariõ*, 1520 3 10 0

The reference to Vespucci on the last leaf has considerable interest. "In the New World, Albericus Vespulsius, Florentine, sent by the Most Faithful King of Portugal, and afterwards by the Catholic King of Spain, first discovered new islands and unknown places, as in his *libellum* appears pictorially delineated, and also as it appears in his letter on the New World to the younger Lorenzo de Medici." This shows that the book of charts and drawings to which Vespucci refers in his *Four Voyages*, was still in existence when Albertini wrote in June, 1509. At the very least it may be taken to prove that the book of *Four Voyages* (*La Lettera*) was printed before 1509.

(1497) Cabot: Bristol Voyages:

376 CABOT (Jean et Sebastien), leur Origine et leurs Voyages, étude d'histoire critique suivie d'une Bibliographie et d'une Chronologie des Voyages au Nord-Ouest, 1497-1550, par Henry Harrisse, roy. 8vo. *facsimile of the large map designed by Cabot and engraved in* 1544, *of which only one copy is known, sd.* *Paris*, 1882 1 0 0

(1503) Varthema.

377 ——— ITINERARIO de Ludouico de Varthema Bolognese nello Egypto, nella Surria, nella Arabia deserta & felice, nella Persia, nella India, & nella Ethiopia. La fede, el uiuere, & costumi de tutte le prefate Prouincie . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, 100 *ff. morocco extra, gilt edges, by F. Bedford* . . *Roma per maestro Stefano guillireti de Loreno, & maestro Hercule de Nani* . . . *M.D.X.* . (1510) 20 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. The Beckford copy, which was soiled and dirty, sold for £31.

"This edition is the only one which gives Varthema's text truly . . . It is of excessive rarity. Until recently very few bibliographers were aware of its existence." —*Preface to the Hakluyt Society's translation of Varthema.*

Varthema's narrative covers the years 1503-1508, and is one of the most interesting, picturesque, and faithful records of travel which the great age of geographical exploration produced. He remarks that he had found the *Morbus Gallicus* in further India, and that the people had informed him it was then a disease of some seventeen years' standing. The Hakluyt editor wrongly inferred from this that the Portuguese had introduced it into India, but as Vartema was alluding to Pegu and to the year 1489, that deduction would clearly be absurd.

378 ——— Itinerario De Ludovico De Verthema Bolognese ne lo Egypto ne la Suria ne la Arabia Deserta & Felice ne la Persia ne la India: & ne la Ethiopia . . . sm. 4to. *woodcut title-page, bds.* RARE *Milano, Iohanne Angelo Scinzenzeler*, 1523 7 0 0

379 ——— Itinerario del venerable varon micer Luis patricio Romano, en el qual cuẽta mucha parte de la ethiopia Egipto: y entrãbas Arabias: Siria y la India. Buelto de latin en romance por Christoval de arcos clerigo. Nunca hasta aqui impresso en lengua castellana, sm. folio, gothic letter, *a couple of leaves mended; dark green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Leighton* *Sevilla, J. Croberger*, 1520 40 0 0

FIRST and VERY RARE EDITION of this translation. This copy cost Dr. Burnell £48.

Modern research has established the character of Vartema as a trustworthy and veracious traveller. It is plain that the Spanish translator had his doubts, for he begs the reader to impute no blame to him if he find the author's statements incredible.

380 ——— Lvdovici Patritii Romani Novvm Itinerarivm Aethiopiæ: Aegipti: vtrivsqve Arabiae: Persidis: Siriae: ac Indiae: intra et extra Gangem, sm. folio, FIRST LATIN EDITION, *a fine large and clean copy, vellum, gilt edges* *Operi suprema manus imposita est auspitiis . . . Bernardini Caruaial hispani. Epi sabineñ* . . . (1511) 12 0 0

381 VARTEMA. Lvdovici Patritii Itinerarivm . . sm. folio, *a fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil* 1511 16 0 0

The book has no name of place of printing or date, but the preface is dated "*Mediolani octauo calen. Iunias. M.D.xi.*" The mark, and name of "Io. Iacomo e frat.' de Legnano" appear above the intitulation on the title-page. "Livre peu commun et fort recherché."—*Brunet.*

(1511) Peter Martyr.

382 ANGLERIUS (Peter Martyr) **Decades 1-3.** De Orbe Nouo Decades, sm. folio, gothic letter, *exceedingly fine large and clean copy* (300 × 201 millimetres), *with some edges uncut, red morocco, with Charles Ashburnham's arms . . in contubernio Arnaldi Guillelmi in . . Alcala . .* 1516 26 0 0

This comprises the FIRST EDITION OF THE SECOND AND THIRD DECADES, the first having appeared in 1511 alone. Contains: title and text, sixty-four leaves; *Vocabula Barbara*, three leaves. The treatise *Legatio Babilonica* mentioned by Harrisse (Biblioth. Vetustissima, No. 88) is not in this copy.

383 ——— [**Fourth Decade**] de nvper sub D. Carolo repertis Insulis, simulq; incolarum moribus, R. Petri Martyris, Enchiridion, sm. 4to. *bound* *Basileæ*, 1521 4 0 0

This is not an extract as has been supposed, but is the entire fourth Decade, printed now for the first time, and containing the history of the New World from 1516 to 1520, in which the discovery and conquest of Mexico are recorded. We must assume that the edition of 1521 was printed without the knowledge and consent of Peter Martyr,—a conjecture strengthened by the fact that the text is addressed to the Pope, while the dedication (by the printer) is made to Catenæus, the physician of Margaret of Austria, and the title-page absurdly states that it was to the princess herself.

384 ——— **Decades 1-8.** DE ORBE NOVO Petri Martyris ab Angleria Mediolanensis Protonotarii Cesaris senatoris decades, small folio, *Roman letter, beautiful woodcut border to the title representing the labours of Hercules, upper margins stained, vellum*
Compluti apud Michaelem d' Eguia Anno, M.D.xxx. (1530) 32 0 0

From the Ramirez library, at the sale of which it fetched £51.

FIRST COMPLETE EDITION of the eight decades, and EXCESSIVELY RARE.

385 ——— **Decades 1-4.** . . de rebus Oceanicis & Orbe nouo decades tres . . [et decas quarta] de inuentis nuper terris . . Eivsdem praeterea Legationis Babylonicae libri tres: . *Basileæ*, 1533—D. Anselmi Cantvariensis Archi-Episcopi, . in omnes . . Pavli Apostoli epistolas enarrationes . . industria ac labore . . Renati . . *Woodcut title . Coloniae, Jasp. Gennepaeus*, 1545;—in 1 vol. sm. folio, *in the contemporary German stamped binding, with the name of P. Paul. Sarb. Poznaniensis*, 1556, *on the side* 1533-45 3 0 0

386 ——— De Nouo Orbe, or the Historie of the west Indies . . . comprised in eight Decades . . . whereof three, haue beene formerly translated into English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other fiue, are newly added by the Industrie, and painefull Trauaile of M. Lok . . . Sm. 4to. *limp vellum cover* *Thomas Adams*, 1612 8 10 0

386* ——— another copy, *old russia gilt* 1612 9 9 0

387 ——— Opus Epistolarum Petri Martyris Anglerii Mediolanensis . . cui accesserunt Epistolæ Ferdinandi de Pulgar . . folio, LARGE PAPER, *calf* *Amstelodami, typis Elzevirianis*, 1670 6 0 0

The best edition. Not a single LARGE PAPER copy is cited by Willems, Brunet, Leclerc, or other bibliographers.

Not only in relation to the earliest reports from America (afterwards worked up by the author into his Decades) but also with regard to the contemporary affairs of the whole of Europe, these 813 Epistles are of the utmost historical and literary interest.

(1519-22) Magellan.

388 MAXIMILIANUS TRANSYLVANUS. DE MOLVCCIS INSULIS, itemq; aliis pluribus mirãdis, quæ nouissima Castellanorum nauigatio Seroniss. Imperatoris Caroli. V. auspicio suscepta, nuper inuenit (*sic*): Maximiliani Transyluani ad Reuerendiss. Cardinalem Saltzburgensem epistola lectu perquam iucunda, 12mo. 16 *leaves, one of them blank, title within a woodcut border; fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges, by F. Bedford* *Coloniæ in ædibus Eucharij Ceruicorni . . M.D.XXIII mense Ianuario* (1523) 40 0 0

Charles V was at Valladolid when the news reached him of the arrival at Seville of the eighteen survivors of the 265 men who had formed the crews of the

five ships which left Spain three years before. The King commanded them to come to him at Valladolid, and an account of their adventures was taken down by his secretary, Maximilianus Transylvanus, and also by Pietro Martire d'Anghiera. The former addressed his account to the Cardinal Archbishop of Salzburg, and a copy found its way to Cologne, and was printed there. Another edition appeared at Rome dated November, 1523, but most bibliographers hold that the Cologne year began like the Roman in January, and conclude that the Cologne edition is the princeps.

389 MAXIMILIANI TRANSYLUANI Cæsaris a secretis Epistola, de admirabili & nouissima Hispanorũ in Orientem nauigatione . . . sm. 4to. 19 *leaves, title within woodcut border; vellum*
Romae, in aedibvs . F. Minitii Calvi anno . M.D.XXIII mense Novembri (1523) 42 0 0

First Edition printed at Rome, and perhaps absolutely First Edition of the Epistola. The Cologne edition, after the words "rursum in occidentem remeavit," with which the narrative really ends, adds "Reuerẽdissimo D. T. me humillime commendo. Datum Vallisoleti die XXIIII Octobris M.D.XXII."; which is followed by the subscription and the colophon. In the Roman edition nothing but the colophon follows "remeauit." On the other hand, the latter has all the air of a first edition, and the papal imprimatur which forbids reimpression (on leaf 4) gives it so to be understood. It has besides a preface of three pages by the printer, showing that the Cardinal of Salzburg had given the copy used for press to Francesco Cheregati, Bishop of Terni, one year before. Now, there is no preface in the Cologne copy, and the intercourse between Rome and Cologne was so close and frequent that Calvus could hardly have been ignorant of the fact if he had not been the first printer of the text. It is less unlikely that the Cologne edition followed that of Rome two months later, than that the latter should have been produced ten months later than the other, without some knowledge of its existence.

389*MAXIMILIANI TRANSYLUANI . . . Epistola . . . sm. 4to. 18 *leaves, ending on the obverse of the eighteenth with the words* "Romæ in ædibus F. Minitii Calui. Anno. M.D.XXXIII. mense Nouembri.", *vellum* (1524?) 12 12 0

Notwithstanding the year in the colophon, I presume that it was intended simply to repeat the original colophon, and that the third X is a typographical blunder. The edition evidently preceded the following one.

390 MAXIMILIANI TRANSYLUANI . . Epistola . . sm. 4to. 18 *leaves, ending on the reverse of the eighteenth with the imprint* "Romae in aedibvs F. Minitii Calvi anno M.DXXIIII. mense Feb.", *brown morocco extra* 1524 12 12 0

A little list of errata on the obverse of the eighteenth leaf appears for the first time in this Roman edition, but is equally applicable to all the three.

390*PIGAFETTA (Antonio) Primo Viaggio intorno al Globo terracqueo . . pubblicato per la prima volta . . da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. 5 *maps (three of them coloured facsimiles from early drawings), bd.* *Milano*, 1800 1 10 0

It will always remain questionable whether Pigafetta's narrative was originally written in Italian or in French. He was one of the survivors of the *Victoria*.

391 MAGELLAN. IL VIAGGIO FATTO DA GLI SPAGNIVOLI A TORNO A' L MONDO, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* MDXXXVI (1536) 18 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Neither the place nor the printer's name is specified, but the book comes evidently from the same press as the Summario, and was probably intended to be a fourth part of that collection (see No. 174). It comprises the two accounts of Magellan's voyage, by Maximilian of Transilvania and Antonio Pigafetta; preceded by a remarkable preface "al Lettore" in which the editor (who does not give his name) shows himself perfectly acquainted with the progress of discovery, and more cognisant of the real importance of the events then taking place, than most of his contemporaries.

391*GUILLEMARD (F. H. H.) The Life of Ferdinand Magellan, and the first circumnavigation of the globe, 1480-1521, sm. 8vo. *pp. v and* 353, *portraits and woodcuts, and numerous coloured maps reproduced from rare originals of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, arranged so as to show the successive advances of geographical knowledge, and the earliest instances of acquaintance with the New World; cloth* 1890 0 4 6

(1519) Enciso.

392 [FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO (Martin)] SUMA DE GEOGRAPHIA Q. TRATA DE TODAS LAS PARTIDAS & PROUINCIAS DEL MUNDO: EN ESPECIAL DE LAS INDIAS. & trata largamẽte del arte del marear: juntamẽte con la espera en romãce: con el regimiẽto del sol & del norte: nueuamente hecha, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, OF EXTREME RARITY, *fine copy, in vellum*
Seuilla por Iacobo crõberger . . mil & quinientos & diez & nueue (1519) 70 0 0

The author's name appears in the "Preuilegio" and also in the first heading of the text, but not in the title-page.

393 FERNANDEZ DENCISO (Martin) SUMA DE GEOGRAPHIA q trata de todas las partidas & prouincias del mundo: en especial de las indias, & trata largamente del arte del marear juntamente con la espera en romance, con el regimiẽto del sol y del norte . . small folio, *a large copy in vellum but some leaves stained, and a few mended; vellum*
Seuilla, por Juan Cromberger, 1530 16 0 0

The first work printed in Spain in which the geography of the New World was treated *in extenso*. The author had facilities enjoyed by no other scientific man before his time, being Alguazil-mayor de la Tierra Firme. It contains many curious and interesting particulars from personal observation, including the celebrated parley with some Indian chiefs of Cenu in which the Pope and the King of Spain were so freely stigmatized as drunkard and fool. Those caciques refused to acknowledge the King of Spain and fought for their lands, but failed against the troops of Enciso.

(1522) Amerinus.

394 GERALDINI AMERINI (Alexandri) Itinerarivm ad regiones svb æqvinoctiali plaga constitvtas . . . nunc primo edidit Onvphrius Geraldinus de Catenacciis, auctoris abnepos, 12mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bozérian* · *Romæ*, 1631 5 5 0

Amerini, who was friendly to Columbus and aided in the realization of his plans, became the first Bishop in the New World. His Itinerary, or diary, was finished at S. Domingo in 1522, where he died three years later. His account of the great Genoese navigator, and of the people of the West Indies, renders this work indispensable in an American historical library.

Amongst the preliminary pieces of verse in various languages, there is one in English by John Walker, who records the fact that Amerinus had been the tutor of four Queens, one of them being Katherine of Aragon, Henry VIII's wife.

Mexico before 1519.

395 MEXICAN PICTURE CHRONICLE of Cempoallan and other states of the Aculhuan Empire; *written on* 16 *leaves* (31 *pp.*) *of coarse paper manufactured from the maguey-fibre* *Written at Tezcuco about* 1529 320 0 0

A MS. of extraordinary interest and perhaps unique in character. It was evidently prepared as an assertion of the claims of Ixtlilxochitl II, the last King of Tezcuco, to rights of sovereignty over Cempoalla and other towns of the Totoneca provinces, which at the time of the Spanish conquest were regarded as fiefs of the Mexican crown and paid tribute to Montezuma, but which had previously belonged to the Aculhuan Empire (before the fall of Ixtlilxochitl I, about A.D. 1415). Ixtlilxochitl II fought for the crown of Tezcuco after his father's death, but his elder brother, by the aid of the Mexican monarch, won the tibular sovereignty with the southern provinces and the capital; while Ixtlil was forced to be contented with the princedom of Tzinculiocan. This was his position when Cortes made his second attempt upon Mexico in 1520. The aid of Ixtlil enabled the Spanish leader to achieve the conquest of Mexico, and as a recompense he received Christian baptism and coronation in Tezcuco, in 1521, with full acknowledgment by Cortes of his royal rank and his right to reign over the diminished Aculhuan kingdom. In 1526 he married a Mexican princess; in 1529 he died, after having seen many of his prerogatives usurped by the ungrateful and greedy Conquerors. The above Picture-Chronicle represents one of his unsuccessful claims to restore the glory of his line.

It seems to have belonged about 1600-1620 to the historian Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl, to the celebrated Mexican antiquary Siguenza about 1660, and was probably in the convent of SS. Peter and Paul in Mexico between the death of Siguenza and the Revolution in the early part of this century. Then it passed into the hands of Brasseur de Bourbourg, at whose decease it became the property of Alphonse Pinart.

396 MEXICAN PICTURE CHRONICLE OF CEMPOALLAN AND OTHER STATES OF THE ACULHUAN EMPIRE; roy. 8vo. *a Facsimile of the above MS. slightly reduced in size but executed in perfect imitation of the original, on* 31 *pp. by W. Griggs; with a preface and table of contents Bernard Quaritch*, 1890 2 2 0

This is Part IV of the series of reproductions published by the present advertiser under the title of

Facsimiles of Choice Examples selected from Illuminated Manuscripts, unpublished Drawings, and illustrated Books of early date (altogether 112 plates, to subscribers £9. 9s).

397 THEOGONIC OR GENEALOGICAL TREE, representing apparently the succession or relationship of the deities of Mexican Mythology, *including nine human or anthropoid figures, and seven symbolical ones, attached to the branches of a tree; drawn on soft leather*, 24 *inches by* 15 *Sec.* XVII 7 10 0

398 [IXTLILXOCHITL] Sumaria Relacion de todas las cosas que an sucedido en la Nueva España y de muchas cosas que los Tultecas alcançaron y supieron dende la creacion del mundo asta su destruction y benida de los terceros pobladores Chichimecas hasta la benida de los Españoles, sacada de la original istoria desta Nueva España, sm. folio, *clearly written MS. hf. bd. from the library of Don J. F. Ramirez Mexico, about* 1680 12 0 0

Then follows the "Informacion," taken by order of the King of Spain, respecting the conduct of Nuno de Guzman, in 1532, in burning and plundering the King of Mechuacan, five leaves.

Next a copy of the "Cedula Real," of Philip II, with regard to the rights in Tacuba of Da. Isabel Moctezuma, and the inheritances of her children, 1579, eleven leaves.

Finally—Relacion de Don Francisco de Sandoval Acazteli Cacique y Señor de Tlalmanalco, de la Guerra contra los Chichimecas (1541) en la cual acompañó al Visorey Antonio de Mendoza, traducida del Mexicano por Pedro Bazquez en 1641. This is a document of considerable historical importance.

The Relations of Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl—lineal descendant (grand-nephew) of the last King of Tezcuco, and a man who had very little Spanish feeling in his composition—were written at the beginning of the seventeenth century, and derived entirely from native sources and the interpretation furnished by the oldest notabilities of the country of the existing picture-records. It is the only work which stands in the same relation to Mexican history before the conquest, as Garcilaso's to the history of Peru. Its value as a record derived from natives of good position at a time when the picture-writings were more abundant, and several trained interpreters among the Mexican people, is very great. It is in six chapters or sections and begins with the conquest of the country by the early tribes from the North, ending with the conquest by the Spaniards.

His work is divided into the following sections:—

I. Sumaria Relacion . . . in five chapters or Relaciones.

II. Ystoria de los Chichimecas, down to Netzahualcoyotl, in ten Relaciones.

III. Account of the Mexicans from the death of Chimalpopoca; Ordenanças de Netzahualcoyotl, etc.

IV. Venida de los Españoles; Entrada a Tezcuco.

V. [Relacion de los Toltecas, etc.] beginning with the words "Los Toltecas fueron segundos pobladores." 12 Relaciones, ending with (13th) Origen de los Xuchimilcas.

VI. Sumaria Relacion de la Historia general desta Nueva España.

399 KINGSBOROUGH'S (Lord) ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO; comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgian Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix; illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS. 9 vols. impl. folio, *containing upwards of* 1000 *large plates embracing the remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc.* **coloured** (pub. £175.), *hf. morocco, gilt tops* 1830-48 0 0 0

All the copies of this magnificent work are now disposed of, and safely placed away in libraries, from which they are not likely to emerge again in any quantity.

Each of the volumes has an independent value for students, and will be found useful by those who cannot aspire to the possession of a complete set. I can supply the following parts:

400 ——— Vol. IV: 150 plates after unpublished and rare designs from original monuments 7 16 0

401 ——— Vol. V.: Texts from various Mexican Codices 7 0 0

KINGSBOROUGH'S ANTIQUITIES:

402 ——— Vol. VI: Explanations of Hieroglyphic Paintings and Collections of Mexican Traditions 5 0 0

403 ——— Vol. VII: Sahagun, Historia de la Nueva España 6 0 0

404 ——— Vol. VIII: Cortes, Unpublished Letters; Adair's Indians, and Extracts from Spanish Authors 6 0 0

405 ——— Vol. IX: Chronicles of Tezozomoc and Ixtlilxochitl, etc. 6 0 0

(1519-30) Hernan Cortes.

406 CORTES (Hernan) Cartas y Relaciones al Emperador Carlos V, colegidas por Pascual de Gayangos, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1866 0 7 6

407 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* 1866 0 15 0

408 ——— Carta de Hernan Cortes, edicion de 70 ejemplares impresa en caracteres goticos del Siglo XVI. publicada por Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, 16mo. (No. 68), *brown morocco extra*
Mexico en la Imprenta particular del Editor, 1865 2 10 0

Dated from Mexico, 15th October, 1524. Written on the same day as the Fourth great Letter of Cortes. This edition is from the original; the edition given by Gayangos is from a Munoz transcript.

409 ——— Cartas al Emperador Carlos V, 1870; Escritos Sueltos, 1871—together 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1870-71 2 0 0

Forming Vols. I and XII of the *Bibl. Hist. de la Iberia.*
The five letters of Cortes occupy 700 pp.

410 ——— PRAECLARA FERDINĀDI. CORTESII de Noua maris Oceani Hyspania Narratio . . . Anno Domini. M.D.XX. transmissa: In qua Continentur Plurima scitu, & admiratione digna Circa egregias earū puintiarū Vrbes, Incolarū mores . . . Potissimūq; de Celebri Ciuitate Temixtitan . . . p. Doctorē Petrū saguorgnanū . . . ex Hyspano Idiomate in latinu versa . . . M.D.XXIIII. *4 unnumbered and 49 numbered leaves, Impressa in . . Norimberga . .* M.D.XXIIII . . *Per Fredericum Peypus*—DE REBUS, et Insulis nouiter Repertis (i.e. *Petri Martyris de Angleria Decas quarta*), 12 *numbered leaves*—TERTIA FERDINĀDI CORTESII . . . pclara Narratio, In qua Celebris Ciuitatis Temixtitan expugnatio, aliarūq; Prouintiarū, que defecerant recuperatio continetur . . . Per Doctorē Petrum Sauorgnanū . . . ex Hyspano ydiomate In Latinum Versa, *4 preliminary leaves unnumbered, 51 numbered leaves, and a final unnumbered leaf of* "Erratula," *Norimberga . . Anno . . Millesimo quingentesimo vigesimo quarto*—3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *Roman letter, woodcut escutcheon and portraits of the Emperor and the Pope, but without the plan of Temixtitan; some pages written on; bds.*
Nurnberg, Peypus, 1524 5 5 0

411 ——— the same, *a better copy, bound in* 2 vols. *with the plan of Temixtitan in facsimile, calf* 1524 6 6 0

412 ——— LA PRECLARA NARRATIONE DI FERDINANDO CORTESE della Nuoua Hispagna del Mare Oceano . . . nell ano del Signore .M.D.XX. trasmessa . . . per il Dottore Pietro Sauorgnano . . dal iddioma Hispagniuolo in lingua Latina Conuersa Nel Anno . M.D.XXIIII . . . dalla Facōdia latina al splēdore della lingua volgare p Messer Nicolo Liburnio . . tradotta . . sm. 4to. *slightly cropped and having the map in facsimile, russia extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber* 1524 0 0 0

Only three or four copies exist containing the original map as produced with this edition.

413 ——— De Insvlis nvper inventis Ferdinandi Cortesii ad Carolum V. Rom. Imperatorem Narrationes [duæ: Secunda et Tertia] cum alio quodam Petri Martyris . . libello. His accesserunt Epistolæ duæ . . sm. folio *Coloniæ, Arnold Birckman*, 1532 6 10 0

The *Epistolæ* referred to on the title-page are the celebrated Letters of Martin de Valencia and Bishop Zumarraga, giving an account of the Franciscan schools in Mexico, their teachers and the Indian converts—here printed for the first time. Bound up with a slightly defective copy of the first edition of the Novus Orbis, Basileæ, 1532, which comprises the rare folding map.

414 CORTES. Despatches written during the Conquest (of Mexico), translated from the Spanish (of Lorenzana's edition), with introduction and notes, by G. Folsom, 8vo. **Second, Third,** and **Fourth Letters,** *hf. calf* *New York*, 1843 0 7 6

415 ——— Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por . . Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas por . . Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, sm. folio, *frontispiece, 2 maps, 2 plates, and 31 facsimiles of Mexican Paintings, bound* *Mexico*, 1770 1 8 0

415* ——— the same, sm. folio, *calf extra, gilt edges* 1770 1 16 0

The plates consist of a view of the temple of Mexico, etc. and engravings after a book of Hieroglyphic Paintings, "Cordillera de los Pueblos que pagaban tributo a Muctezuma."

The text consists chiefly of the second, third, and fourth Cartas-Relaciones of Cortes.

416 ——— Fifth Letter to Charles V, translated by Pascual Gayangos, 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1868 0 7 6

The proof copy of the volume issued by the Hakluyt Society, with MS. corrections by Mr. Gayangos.

417 ——— Proceso de Residencia de Hernan Cortes, 2 vols. folio, *plainly written MS. of about* 1230 *pp. hf. bd.* *Mexico, about* 1850 3 0 0

These two volumes were printed in the "Archivo Mexicano, 1852 and 1853. This MS. however, contains beyond the contents of the Archivo, an unpublished "Descripcion de Colima" of 1532 in nine leaves, and a copy of the "Nomina Alfabetica de los capitanes, soldados y otras personas notables que vinieron a la Conquista de Mexico."

418 ARCHIVO MEXICANO. Documentos para la Historia de Mexico, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* *Mexico*, 1852-53 1 10 0

These two volumes contain the *Sumario de la Residencia tomada á D. Fernando Cortes . . paleografiado del original por Ignacio Lopez Rayon.*

419 NEWE ZEITTUNG . von dem lande . das die Sponier funden haben ym 1521 . iare genant Jucatan, sm. 4to. *facsimile reprint of the original tract, which has* 8 *pp. and* 4 *woodcuts, and is unique; hf. bd.* (*About* 1524) 0 10 0

The relation is altogether about Mexico and its conquest by Cortes; Yucatan is only mentioned towards the end.

420 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (Bernal) Historia | verdadera | de la Conqvista | de la | Nueva-España | escrita | por el Capitan Bernal Diaz del Castillo | vno de sus Conquistadores. | Sacada a lvz | por el P. M. Fr. Alonso Remon . . sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *bd.* *Madrid*, 1632 2 12 6

The title-page is letter-press.—General Mitre has *very nearly* succeeded in proving that this edition was the second, and that it was printed *after* 1632. The edition with an engraved title has no date, but cannot certainly be much later than 1632. The question must still be considered unsolved. Remon was not yet dead on the 8th November, 1632, to judge from the dedication to the King by Diego Serrano, of that date; he died before the book came out, as appears from the "Al Letor." It is admitted that the additional chapter of Miracles was not printed till after the issue of the first edition; it is certain that it never appears in copies of the edition with a letter-press title; it certainly does appear in most (if not all) copies of the edition with an undated engraved title. If the date of 1632 on the letter-press title were virtually a forgery, and the impression of the book were later by several years, the reprinter would assuredly not have omitted the Chapter of Miracles.

421 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, True History of the Conquest of Mexico, translated by Maurice Keatinge, 4to. *map, calf* 1800 0 15 0

422 MITRE (Bart.) Bibliografia Americana: Bernal Diaz, 8vo. *sd.* *Buenos Aires*, 1882 0 1 0

423 SUAREZ DE PERALTA (Joan) Tratado de descubrimiento de las Yndias y su conquista . . 4to. *Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges* *Madrid*, 1878 1 8 0

A narrative of extraordinary interest written about 1560 by a man who had been as a youth present at all but the earliest transactions of the conquest of Mexico. It is printed from the unpublished MS., and the title given it by the editor is—

Noticias Historicas de la Nueva Espana publicadas por Don Justo Zaragoza.

424 AYUNTAMIENTO DE MEXICO. Libros de las Actas del Cabildo de Mexico, 6 vols. folio, *neat modern transcripts with a printed title to the first volume in which the work is intitled* "Copia Paleografica de los antiguos Libros de Ca-

bildo. . dispuesta . . por Ygnacio L. Rayon," *three volumes hf. blue and three in hf. red morocco Mexico, about* 1850-60 150 0 0

Vol. I. Acts of the Municipality of the city of Mexico from March, 1524, to June, 1529, *copied by Don J. F. Ramirez*, pp. 644. Ramirez has added 169 notes to this volume, illustrating some historical points, and has made an ample Index in his own handwriting in two leaves.

Vol. II. Copied under the care of the Lic. Don MANUEL OROZCO Y BERRA, containing the Acts from June, 1529, to September, 1532, in 649 pp., and two leaves of Index by Ramirez.

Vol. III. Copy also made by OROZCO, containing the Acts from January, 1533, to December, 1535, and extracts for the years 1536-1543, in 637 pp., and two leaves for the Index by Ramirez.

Vol. IV. Containing the Acts from Dec. 1550, to June, 1559, in 489 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. V. Containing the Acts from June, 1559, to Dec. 1561, in 431 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. VI. Containing the Acts from Jan. 1562 to April, 1564, in 317 unnumbered leaves.

This was one of the most important articles of the Ramirez collection, and ought to be secured by a Public Library in America.

At the end of the volume we learn that there is found in the original books a note in the handwriting of the eminent scholar Dn. Carlos Siguenza y Gongora, in which he states that during the tumult which took place in Mexico on the 8th of June, 1692, when the mob burned both the national and the municipal palace, he saved the original Actas.

The value of these six volumes as historical documents cannot be exaggerated, and anyone who has dedicated himself to the study of the years immediately following the conquest, and who knows the important part which the Municipal Councils of those times took in all public affairs of consequence, will at once recognize their utility, because they form not only the foundation of Colonial history, but to a certain extent the foundation also of the history of a society and a civilization that were disappearing.

The volumes contain also copies of a great number of "CEDULAS REALES," letters from important personages, such as Cortés, Alvarado, and others.

A small part of these Acts has been printed in the Boletin Municipal de Mexico, but merely in extracts, which have been edited in such a careless manner, and issued in such a small number of copies, that these volumes lose in consequence nothing either in value or importance.

The letterpress title which was used for the first and second volumes was taken or reprinted from the edition of part of the text prepared by Ygnacio Rayon. On that of Vol. II, Ramirez altered in writing the name of Rayon to that of Orozco; he did not make a similar change on the title of Vol. I, although that volume is, without doubt, entirely in his own handwriting.

MENDIETA—*see post in section No.* 6, Icazbalceta.

425 MEXICO. A small collection of old MS. documents of considerable importance, *from the Ramirez collection, Sec.* XVI-XVII *? Puebla, about* 1580 30 0 0

CONTENTS:

I. MEMORIAL DE LOS INDIOS DE TLASCALA AL VIRREY.

A contemporary copy of a petition which the Indians presented to the Viceroy, setting forth in the most touching language the manner in which they had aided Hernan Cortes in the conquest, the non-fulfilment of the promises which they had received, the consequent miseries of their lot and the heavy contributions under which they were groaning, etc., and begging relief from their burden. The date is marked by a passage referring to the epidemic of "los años pasados de 76 y 77," and the fact that the Tlascalan population had been reduced by that plague from over 200,000 persons to 24,000.

II. COPIA DE CEDULA REAL EN FAVOR DE DOÑA ISABEL MOCTEZUMA, 1590,

three leaves, sec. xvii—III. INFORME DEL LIC. BERNABE RUIZ VENEGAS ACERCA DEL DESAGUE DE HUEHUETOCA. Original MS. 4 leaves, 1654—IV. LOS OFFICIOS DE ALCALDIAS MAYORES y CORREGIMIENTOS que proveen los Señores Virreyes, 2 pieces, occupying 3 leaves, of which one is a seventeenth century writing, the other is in the hand of SIGUENZA—V. TRASLADO AUTENTICO DE LOS AUTOS SOBRE DIVISION DE LAS PARROQUIAS DE MEXICO, Junio 1 de 1623. Authorized copy of the 17th century. Fourteen leaves in folio—VI. OBRAS PUBLICAS que se han hecho en tiempo del SENOR VIRREY MARQUES DE GUADALCACAR.

A very valuable collection of most important documents.

426 MEMORIAL DE LOS HIJOS DE CONQUISTADORES de esta Nueva España y ciudad de Mexico, que vibian el año de 1590 . . . fecho para Luis de Tobar Godinez, secretario de la gobernacion, en 1622, sm. folio, 7 *leaves of clearly written MS.* *Mexico*, 1622 4 10 0

A valuable historical document. This official transcript was made in 1622, from the original MS. dated 1590.

427 PAULI III de baptizandis incolis Occidentalis et Meridionalis Indiæ, etc. Bulla, *a roy. folio broadside printed on paper, with the seal and signature of* Bonifacius de Angelis, sce. Curie causar. Camer. Aplice. not. *Romæ*, 1537 7 10 0

Original impression, produced by order of Petrus Paulus, the Prothonotary Apostolic, for transmission to America. This Bull was issued as a favourable reply to the letter from Juliano Garces, first Bishop of Tlascala, in which he sought the Pope's protection for the newly converted natives against the brutality and cruelty of most of the Spaniards, lay and clerical. It is surprising that any copy has survived.

(1522) Salignac.

428 SALIGNAC. Itinerarij Terre sancte: inibiq; sacrorum locorū: ac rerum clarissima descriptio . . per Bartholomeū a Saligniaco . . emissa, 12mo. 11 *pretty woodcuts, fine copy in red morocco extra, by Derome le jeune* *Lugduni*, 1522 3 13 6

429 ——— the same, *a fine large copy in olive morocco, gilt edges, by Mackenzie* 1522 4 4 0

This pilgrim visited the Holy Land in 1522.

(1526–47) Oviedo.

430 FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO Y VALDES (Gonzalo) HISTORIA GENERAL y NATURAL de las INDIAS, publicala D. José Amador de los Rios, 4 vols. roy. 4to. *plates and facsimiles of old maps, sewed* *Madrid, Real Academia de la Historia*, 1851-5 3 3 0

431 ——— Ouiedo de la natural hystoria de las Indias . . sm. folio, *title in beautiful facsimile, fine large copy in vellum, from the Sunderland library*, VERY RARE *Por industria de maestre Remõ de petras: e se acabo enla cibdad de Toledo a xv. dias del mes de Hebrero. de . MD. xxvi años* (1526) 50 0 0

The extraordinary rarity of this book is little known, and most of those to whom the title is familiar suppose it to be a part of the author's great historical work printed nine years afterwards, with which it has no connexion whatever. It is the original of the second book in the Italian Summario della historia delle Indie, and probably suggested the title of that collection. The second title (on the back of the title-page) runs thus: "Sumario de la natural y general istoria de las Indias . . ." In the final dedication to the Emperor, the author mentions that he had his complete MS. of the other work lying in San Domingo. He states incidentally that the time usually occupied in crossing from Spain to Hispaniola was thirty-five days to forty days, but some ships had recently done it in twenty-five days.

432 ——— LA HISTORIA GENERAL DELAS INDIAS. [*On reverse:*] Primera parte dela historia natural y general delas indias yslas & tierra firme del mar oceano: escripta por el capitan gonçalo hernandez de Ouiedo ꝛ valdes . . . sm. folio, *with the* "CARTA MISSIVA" (2 *leaves*) *at the end, having the autograph signature of the author "G°. Fernandez de Oujedo;" several woodcuts, and a full-page coat of arms on the reverse of last leaf, a very good copy, with some MS. notes, a few headlines shaved, red morocco extra, gilt edges*

. . . *Seuilla enla emprẽta de Juan Cromberger, el postrero dia del mes de Setiembre. Año de mil y quinientos y treynta y cinco Años* (1535) 25 0 0

FIRST EDITION, EXCESSIVELY RARE. The title is in red with a very elegant woodcut border in black.

This contains Books 1-19 and then the "Libro ultimo de los Infortunios y Naufragios," which is described as the conclusion of Part I.

432* ——— another copy, bound up with "Libro . xx . De la segunda parte

. . . Valladolid, 1557," *as described below*, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *the title mended and made up at the corner; otherwise a fine copy in dark morocco extra, gilt edges, by Capé, from the Del Monte library* 1535-57 42 0 0

433 ——— CORONICA DELAS INDIAS. LA HYSTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS AGORA NUEUAMENTE IMPRESSA CORREGIDA Y EMENDADA. 1547. Y CON LA CONQUISTA DEL PERU. [Por Francisco de Xeres]. *On reverse of title:* . . . . escripta por el capitan Goncalo hernãdez de Ouiedo ꝛ valdes: . . sm. folio, *title printed in red, with a woodcut border and the Royal Arms of Spain in black, other woodcuts in the text, fine clean sound copy in dark brown morocco extra, gilt edges*

[At end of the Oviedo:] . . *Salamanca, en casa de Juan de Junta, a dos dias del Mes de Mayo Año de mil y quinientos & quarenta & siete Años* (1547)

[At end of the Peru:] . . *cinco dias del mes de Julio . Mil ꝛ Quinientos ꝛ quarenta ꝛ siete años* (1547) 28 0 0

434 ——— the same, *a very fine and large copy in brown morocco by Bedford* 1547 36 0 0

Xerez's "Conquista del Peru," consisting of twenty-three leaves, has a separate title-page (Conquista del Peru. Verdadera relacion dela conquista del Peru & prouincia del Cuzco llamada la nueua Castilla. Conquistada por Francisco piçarro . . . Embiada a su magestad por Francisco de Xerez, etc."), and is separately folioed, but is tied to this edition of Oviedo's work by the line on the first title "Y con la conquista del Peru."

435 ——— Libro. xx. de la segunda parte dela general historia de las Indias . . . sm. folio, *vellum, from the Sunderland library, exceedingly rare* *Valladolid, Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua*, 1557 25 0 0

Wrongly entitled, being really book 20 of the whole work, and book 1 of the second part. Nothing more than this, besides part 1 above, was published since Oviedo's time till recently.

436 LETTER from the Emperor CHARLES V (when Carlos I de España) to Cardinal Ximenez, in Spanish, requesting him to secure good treatment and payment of arrears and salary for GONÇALO FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO who had just returned from Tierra Firme. 1 leaf, sm. folio, *the text in the handwriting of "Vgo de Vrries," the royal secretary, but the signature* "YO EL REY" *in the autograph of the young King; Brusselas*, 28 *June*, 1516 10 0 0

A most interesting manuscript, one of the earliest documents signed by the prince as King of Spain, the title having only been assumed by him on the death of King Ferdinand a couple of months before. He speaks of Oviedo as "nuestro vehedor en Castilla del Oro."

(1527–41) Cabeza de Vaca.

437 NUÑEZ CABEÇA DE VACA. La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *old calf*

. . *Valladolid, por Francisco fernandez de Cordoua . Año de mil y quiniennientos (sic) y cinquenta y cinco años.* (1555) 20 0 0

438 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges* 1555 24 0 0

First edition of the *Commentarios* in which he relates the expeditions of himself and his subordinates up the Parana and other rivers, and through the surrounding countries, after he had been appointed Governor of the La Plata territory. He refounded the city of Buenos Ayres in 1541.—The first part of the volume is the *Relacion*, which appeared here for the second time, and gives an account of his captivity in North America and his travels on foot from Florida to California overland.

439 ——— The Narrative of ALVAR NUÑEZ CABEÇA DE VACA, translated [for the first time into English] by Buckingham Smith, *portrait and* 8 *maps*, 1851—Letter of HERNANDO DE SOTO, and Memoir of Hernando de Escalante Fontaneda, translated from the Spanish by Buckingham Smith, *map*, 1854—2 vols. atlas 4to. *cloth* *Washington*, 1851-54 4 4 0

Only 100 copies of each privately printed at the expense of G. W. Riggs, jr. Those copies are of a larger size than the usual.

440 ——— Letter of Hernando de Soto etc. imp. 4to. *cloth* *Washington*, 1854 1 0 0

The *Relacion* and *Comentarios* constitute a doubly remarkable volume, each of its parts taking a primary rank in the annals of the New World. The *Relacion* printed

in 1555 for the second time, but of the first edition of which in 1542 only one copy is now extant) describes the wanderings of Cabeça de Vaca with the luckless survivors of the expedition that had set out in 1527 for the conquest of Florida (by which was meant all the region afterwards known as Florida and Louisiana). It is the record of the first journey made by Europeans through the United States. Cabeza de Vaca and a few others who survived the shipwreck of the expedition, were seized by the Indians on the Mississippi coast and held in slavery for four years, but escaped and made their way inland across Texas to Sonora, or near to the inmost shore of the Gulf of California. Thence he and his three companions traversed the country southwards, and succeeded in reaching Mexico once more. On his return to Spain in 1537, having failed to get the governorship of Florida, which had been given to Soto, he obtained that of the River Plate in 1540. He arrived in Uruguay in 1541, and proceeded to Asuncion, the capital of Paraguay, where Spanish authority was now seated, the site of Buenos Ayres having been abandoned. His work thenceforward was the exploration of the regions around the Paraguay and Parana, the conciliation of the Indian tribes, and the discovery of the route towards Peru. He was however made prisoner by mutineers, and sent back to Spain in 1545. His secretary Pedro Hernandez wrote this narrative (which is the first printed account of the Plata region), to which is appended a Relacion made in 1545 by Hernando de Ribera, whom Cabeza de Vaca had sent on a journey of exploration northwards up the River Paraguay.

(1531-32) Pizarro.

441 XERES (Francis) Libro Primo de la Conqvista del Perv & prouincia del Cuzco de le Indie occidentali, small 4to. *with woodcut coat of arms upon the title, fine copy, bound*
Stampato in Vinegia per Maestro Stephano da Sabio . . MDXXXV (1535) 5 5 0

442 ——— the same, *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Masson Debonnelle* 1535 7 0 0

443 ——— the same, *Stephano da Sabio*, 1535—LIBRO SECONDO delle Indie Occidentali, *full-page woodcut of an Indian hammock, Vinegia*, 1534—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *a few leaves wormed, old calf gilt, with the arms of the Archbp. of Reims on the sides in gold, from the Drake library* 1534-35 10 10 0

——— for the Spanish original—*see* No. 433 (Oviedo).

(1535) Steinhöwel's Chronicle.

444 CHRONICA-BESCHREIBUNG vnd gemeyne anzeyge, Vonn aller Welt herkommen . . . Nach Historischer Warheit beschriben, sm. folio, *numerous woodcuts, hf. bd. Franckenfort am Meyn, Bei Christian Egenolffen*, 1535 3 10 0

A universal history in chronological arrangement. The voyages of Columbus and Vespucci, and the expeditions of Cortes, are given in full detail.

(1537) Pinto.

445 MENDEZ PINTO (Fernão) Peregrinaçam em que da conta de muytas e muyto estranhas cousas que vio & ouuio no reyno de China, no da Tartaria, no do Sornau, que vulgarmente se chama Sião, no do Calaminhan, no de Pegu, etc. small folio, FIRST EDITION, *very fine copy in French calf extra, by Petit, rare* *Lisboa*, 1614 6 0 0

446 ——— Peregrinação de Fernão Mendes Pinto . . . accrecentada com a conquista do Reyno de Pegu . . no anno de 1600, sm. folio, *calf* *Lisboa*, 1711 1 5 0

447 ——— Peregrinaçaõ . . . estranhas cousas que vio e ouvio no reyno de China, Tartaria, Pegu, etc. agora emendada, accrecentada com o itenerario de Antonio Tenreiro e a conquista de Pegu no anno de 1601, sm. folio, *bound* *Lisboa*, 1762 1 0 0

448 ——— Voyages and Adventures during his travels in Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a gren part of the East Indies (etc.), done into English by H. C(ogan) sm. folio 1663 2 2 0

449 ——— Historia Oriental de las PEREGRINACIONES en los Reynos de la CHINA, TARTARIA, Sornao (Siam), Peguu, Martavan, y otros, traduzida en *Castellano* por Francisco de Herrera Maldonado, sm. folio, *bound* *Valencia*, 1645 1 5 0

Pinto was in Japan in 1546-47, and was the first European to familiarise the Christian world with that rediscovered (1542) country.

(1538) Hernando Soto.

450 HAKLVYT (Richard) VIRGINIA RICHLY VALUED, By the description of the maine land of Florida, her next neighbour: Out of the foure yeeres continuall trauell and discouerie, for aboue one thousand miles East and West, of Don Ferdinando de Soto . . . Written by a Portugall gentleman of Elvas, emploied in all the action, and translated out of Portugese by RICHARD HAKLVYT, sm. 4to. *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD 1609 48 0 0

One of the rarest of Hakluyt's books. The Portuguese original, printed at Evora in 1557, is now so rare that there is certain knowledge of only a single perfect copy. The author's name is not known, but it was perhaps Alvaro Fernandes, that being the last, or Andrea de Vasconcelos, which is the first of the eight names of Elvas men who joined the expedition. Soto's expedition started in 1538, furnished with as much information as had been obtainable from the manuscript Relacion brought by Cabeza de Vaca, one of the four survivors of the disastrous voyage of Pamphilo de Narvaez to Florida.

450* ——— Coleccion de varias documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes, Tomo I, roy. 4to. *plate, cloth* (*Madrid*, 1857) 0 10 0

The expeditions of Alarcon, Soto, Grijalva, and others, printed from unpublished documents, by Mr. Buckingham Smith.

——— *see ante* No. 440.

(1543-60) Las Casas.

451 TRATADOS VARIOS, 9 parts in 8, sm. 4to. **Original Editions** in Gothic letter, *bound* *Sevilla*, 1552-53 18 0 0

452 ——— another copy, 9 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, Grolieresque tooling on the sides, by Pratt* 1552-53 24 0 0

453 ——— the same, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *a fine and large copy in old russia, from the libraries of Mr. Crofts* (1770), *the Duke of Grafton* (1783), *and Richard Heber* (1815) *successively* 1552-53 25 0 0

1. Brevissima Relacion de la destruycion de las Indias, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552; *at the end*; 2. Pedaço de una carta y relacion que escrivio cierto hombre refiriendo las obras que hazia el capitan por la tierra que andava. 3. Entre los remedios que Bartolome de las Casas refirio para reformacion de las Indias, el octavo . . . donde se asignan veynte razones por las quales prueva no deverse dar los Indios a los Españoles en encomienda, *Sevilla, J. Cromberger*, 1552. 4. Tratado sobre la materia de los Yndios que se han hecho esclavos, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 5. Tratado comprobatorio del imperio que los Reyes de Castilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias, *Seb. Trugillo*, 1553. 6. Treynta proposiciones muy juridicas en las quales se tocan muchas cosas pertenecientes al derecho sobre los infieles, *Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 7. Disputa o controversia entre el Obispo Don Bartholome de las Casas y el doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre las conquistas de las Indias, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 8. Unos Avisos y reglas para los confesores, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 9. Principia quædam ex quibus procedendum est in disputatione ad manifestandam justiciam Yndorum, *Hispali, Seb. Trugillo, s. a.*

The date of 1543 is chosen to mark the period of Las Casas; that being the time at which his controversy with Sepulveda began, and when the first code of Laws for the Indies had been published through his exertions.

454 ——— Destruccion de las Indias o sea su conquista publicada en Sevilla 1552, ahora la da a luz un ciudadano (F.M.F.), 16 nos. forming one vol. sm. 4to. *sd.* *Puebla*, 1821 1 0 0

This contains the Brevisima Relacion without the Pedazo, and is very rare.

455 ——— NARRATIO REGIONVM INDICARVM PER HISPANOS QVOSDAM DEVASTATARVM VERISSIMA . . . sm. 4to. *first impressions of the* 17 *fine engravings by* DE BRY; *old French red morocco, gilt edges, by Padeloup, scarce*

Francofvrti, sumptibus Theodori de Bry, & Ioannis Saurii typis, 1598 5 0 0

456 ——— Regionvm Indicarum per Hispanos olim devastatarum accuratissima descriptio . . sm. 4to. *with impressions of the same plates as in the* 1598 *edition; bound* *Heidelbergæ*, 1664 1 1 0

This text is equivalent to a translation of Nos. 1, 2, 3 of the original Tratados.

457 ——— LE MIROIR de la Cruelle, et horrible Tyrannie Espagnole perpetree au Pays Bas, par le Tyran Duc de Albe, & aultres Cōmandeurs de par le Roy Philippe le deuxiesme. On a adjoinct la deuxiesme Partie de les Tyrannies commises aux INDES OCCIDENTALES

par les Espagnols (par B. DE LAS CASAS), 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *numerous engravings after De Bry and others; bound*
Amsterdam, I. E. Cloppenburg, 1620 4 4 0

Brunet's collation is erroneous in giving 87 leaves as the contents of the first part, instead of 88 (the last two leaves being each numbered 87). The second part is Jacques de Migrode's trantlation of the Destruccion de las Indias, filled up with extracts from some others of the Tratados, and contains the same seventeen engravings as appeared in the Frankfort *Narratio* of 1598. The engravings in the first part represent European incidents.

457* ——— Le Miroir de la Tyrannie Espagnole perpetree aux Indes Occidentales . . sm. 4to. *engravings by De Bry, vellum* *ib.* 1620 2 10 0

This is the second part of the preceding Miroir.

458 LAS CASAS (Fray Barth. de) Historia de las Indias, ahora por primera vez dada á luz por el Marqués de la Fuensanta del Valle y D. Iosé Sancho Rayon, 5 vols. 8vo. *half red morocco neat, gilt tops, uncut*
Madrid, 1875-6 3 16 0

459 ——— another copy, 6 vols. 8vo. *Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges* 1875-76 5 0 0

460 ——— **(Autograph)** Varios Pareceres Manuscritos originales sobre Legislacion de Indias, Siglo XVI, sm. folio, 17 official documents, with autograph signature, on the subject of the administration of Spanish Law in the Indies; *including one which is entirely in the handwriting of Las Casas, and signed by him (about* 1540*); mounted and bound in a volume, citron morocco* 1540-1557 20 0 0

An extremely valuable collection which ought to be in the Royal Spanish Archives.

(1552 Gomara).

461 LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias con todo el descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido dende que se ganaron ata el año de 1551. Con la cõquista de Mexico y de la nueva España, 2 vols, in 1, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps**, *with the large woodcut Map of the World occupying the two open pages of a single sheet; large copy in old gilt tree-marbled calf, with the book-plate "Soi de Francisco Carter,"* EXTREMELY RARE
Caragoça, Agustin Millan, 1552-53 75 0 0

In the map the design is continued from one side of the world to the other by the north, just as though the sheet were to be placed upon a globe, and fall in equal divisions from the Arctic Pole. Thus the extreme North-west of America joins the extreme North-east of Asia, and the extreme North-west of Europe is attached to the extreme North-east of America. The conception is a remarkably bold one, and better calculated to give a true idea (notwithstanding the natural errors of the Arctic portion) of the world than the right and left double-hemisphere maps of other cartographers.

It is a great historical work, indispensable to the student of Spanish affairs in America after the conquest, notwithstanding the charges made by Bernal Diaz against Gomara of occasional inaccuracy. The dedication to Charles V begins with these remarkable words: "The greatest event which has happened since the creation of the world (leaving aside the incarnation and death of Him who created it) is the discovery of the Indies."

Gomara prefixes a curious address to intending translators, warning them to be accurate and to measure the full significance of the pregnant Spanish phrases, also to pay special attention to proper names. He further declares that he is writing the book in Latin, so that the translators may take no trouble in that language. His Latin version has never appeared.

THE TWO WOODCUT LEAVES PRECEDING THE TEXT, CONTAINING MAPS, ONE OF THE WESTERN AND THE OTHER OF THE EASTERN HEMISPHERE, SEEM TO HAVE SURVIVED ONLY IN TWO OR THREE COPIES, yet the book is imperfect without them; and the author in his address "a los Impresores," by whom he meant future reprinters of his work, begged them to omit nothing which he had taken care to insert in his original edition, *maiormente las tablas de la tierra*. It was this warning which induced Bellero in Antwerp to issue a small *Traça dela Tierra* with his edition of 1554, but this is also a rare map now. The difference between Bellero's map and Gomara's proves that the Spanish Government had effectually suppressed the latter, and that the Antwerp publisher was obliged to have a new design prepared, which is in some respects decidedly inferior to the original in geographical accuracy.

462 LOPEZ DE GOMARA. LA SEGUNDA PARTE dela Historia general delas

Indias, que contiene La conquista de Mexico, y dela nueua España, stout 12mo. *old calf*, RARE *en Anuers por Martin Nucio*, 1554 4 0 0

The Historia de las Indias, published at the same time, is much less rare than this.

463 ——— Conquista de Mexico, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* *Mexico*, 1870 1 4 0

464 ——— The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the Weast India, now called new Spayne, atchieued by the worthy Prince Hernando Cortes, Marques of the valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to Reade: Translated out of the Spanishe tongue by T(homas) N(icholas), Anno. 1578, small 4to. *fine copy in old calf* *Henry Bynneman* (1578) 12 0 0

465 ——— another copy, *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, with a letter by John Payne Collier inserted* 1578 10 10 0

The name of Lopez de Gomara is nowhere mentioned by the worthy Mr. Nicholas, whose own name is signed in full at the end of the Epistle Dedicatory. This first edition is very rare, most American collectors having to be satisfied with the second edition of 1596, which is the one described by Collier in his "Bibliographical Account." The latter writer errs in stating that the two leaves containing the "Address to the Reader" and Stephen Gosson's verses were first added in the 1596 volume: they are here in the original edition. Collier is also mistaken in asserting that the "auncient gentleman" of the Epistle Dedicatory, with whom Nicholas had an interesting conversation, was identical with Agustin de Zarate, the historian of Peru.

466 ——— Histoire generalle des Indes Occidentales, et Terres neuues, qui iusques à present ont esté descouuertes, Augmentee en ceste cinquiesme edition de la description de la nouuelle Espagne, & de la grande ville de Mexicque . . traduite en François par le S. de Genillé Mart. Fumée, stout 12mo. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1587 4 4 0

467 ——— Historia di Mexico, et qvando si discoperse la Nvova Hispagna, conqvistata per l'illvstriss. et ualoroso Principe Don Ferdinando Cortes Marchese del Valle . . . tradotta . . . per Avgustino de Cravaliz, sm. 4to. *old calf* *Roma, Valerio & Luigi Dorici*, 1555—(*at end*) 1556 5 0 0

FIRST EDITION, VERY RARE. From the library of Sir Francis Drake, the descendant of the great sailor of that name.

468 ——— Historia delle Nvove Indie Occidentali, tradotta da Agostino di Cravaliz, 12mo. *fine copy in vellum* *Venetia, per Fr. Lorenzini da Turino*, 1560 0 15 0

Called Parte Seconda on the title, as it was intended to form part of a collection, of which the first had been Cieça's Peru.

(1553) Cieca.

469 CIEÇA DE LEON (Pedro) PARTE PRIMERA DE LA CHRONICA DEL PERU. Que tracta . . . Los ritos y costumbres de los indios . . . sm. folio, **First Edition, gothic letter**, *title printed in red and black, beneath a large woodcut of the royal arms, and within a border; numerous woodcuts throughout the text; bound in vellum, Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy, with arms on sides* *Sevilla, Martin de Montesdoca*, 1553 16 0 0

470 ——— another copy, *with the author's autograph signature on the last page; very fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Capé* 1553 25 0 0

The autograph signature is appended to the printed statement that Cieça had finished the composition of his work in Lima on the 8th September, 1550, being then thirty-two years of age, of which he had spent seventeen years in the Indies.

The second part was never printed (till quite recently), and this first part is so excessively rare that I can only trace the existence of two copies besides these. The translator of the work for the Hakluyt Society says in his preface, that of this edition Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy was the only one known to him.

One of the most important of the early works on America.

471 CIEÇA DE LEON (Pedro de) Parte Primera de la Chronica del Peru que tracta la demarcacion de sus provincias . . . . ritos y costumbres de los Indios, etc. 12mo. *with Bellero's map of the New World and other woodcuts, red morocco extra, joints, gilt edges, by C. Hering, with his ticket*, RARE *Anvers, Iuan Bellero*, 1554 10 10 0

"Livre rare et recherché."—*Brunet.*

With autographs of the famous poet William Drummond of Hawthornden—"G. Drummond," and "Gui: Drummond" on the title and last leaf.

Very few copies are recorded as containing Bellero's rare map, although it is mentioned on the title.

The second and third parts of Cieza's important work have been recently published for the first time in Madrid in the *Biblioteca Hispano-Ultramarina.—See ante* in "Collections of Voyages."

472 CIEZA'S Seventeen Years' Travels through the mighty Kingdom of Peru, and the large provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South America from Panama to the frontiers of Chile, now first translated from the Spanish (by Capt. John Stevens), small 4to. *map of Peru, folding plan of Cuzco, and other engravings, calf, gilt edges* 1709 2 10 0

472* ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *map, plan, and engravings; title a little stained; hf. bd.* 1709 1 5 0

473 ——— Istorie del Peru [tradotte da Aug. de Cravaliz], 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* *Venetia*, 1556-7 1 16 0

474 CIECA DI LIONE and LOPEZ DI GOMARA: Cronica del gran Regno del Perv, parte prima, scritta da Pietro di Cieca di Lione, tradotta per Agostino di Cravaliz—Historia delle Nvove Indie Occidentali, parte seconda, composta da Francesco Lopez di Gomara, tradotta da Agostino di Cravaliz—2 parts in 1 thick vol. 12mo. *fine clean copy, vellum* *Venetia, Fr. Lorenzini da Turino*, 1560 1 4 0

(1553) Zarate.

475 ZARATE. Historia del Descvbrimiento y Conqvista del Perv, con las cosas natvrales que señaladamente alli se hallan, y los sucessos que ha auido. La qual escriuia Augustin de Çarate . . 12mo. **Editio Princeps**, *woodcuts, a few slight wormholes, calf*, EXCESSIVELY RARE *Anvers, Martin Nucio*, 1555 7 10 0

Zarate, after having spent many years in Peru, returned to Spain, and in 1554 accompanied Philip to England. His book is dedicated to the King of England [Philip].

"Augustin de Zarate fut envoyé au Pérou en 1543, avec Blasco Nuñes Vela, en qualité de trésorier de la couronne. Il joua un rôle assez important dans les guerres civiles de ce pays, où il resta plusieurs années. Son ouvrage qui n'a été traduit en français qu'en abrégé, mérite cependant d'être étudié avec soin."—*Ternaux.*

"Zarate was a man of rank and education. His history, whether we attend to its matter or composition, is a book of considerable merit."—*Robertson.*

He names Rodrigo Lozano of Trugillo as the person (one of the early invaders) from whom he had derived the main substance of the first part of his narrative.

647 ——— Historia del Descvbrimiento y Conqvista delas Provincias del Peru, y delos successos que enella ha auido, desde que se conquistò, hasta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos reynos: y delas cosas naturales . . Small folio, *limp vellum* *Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano*, 1577 10 0 0

477 ——— the same, small folio, *a fine copy, in brown morocco, gilt edges* 1577 15 0 0

Both these copies have the rare leaf of *Errata* at the end, which is usually wanting.

478 ——— The strange and delectable History of the discouerie and Conquest of the Prouinces of Peru, in the South Sea . . . Written in foure bookes, by Augustine Sarate . . . And also of the ritche Mines of Potosi. Translated out of the Spanish tongue, by T. Nicholas, 2 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. black letter, *with woodcuts, red morocco extra, gilt edges by Riviere*, EXTREMELY RARE *Imprinted at London by Richard Ihones, dwelling over against the Fawlcon, by Holburne bridge*, 1581 26 0 0

The above is a transcription of the second title; the first title, immediately preceding it, runs: "*The Discoverie and Conquest of the Prouinces of Perv, and the Nauigation in the South Sea, along that coast. And also of the ritche Mines of Potosi* . . . 1581."

479 ——— the History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Province of Peru, translated out of the Spanish by T. Nicholas, small 4to. black letter, *with woodcuts, wanting the title, preliminary leaves (together 8 ll.), and the four leaves of sig. V* *London*, 1581 1 0 0

480 ——— LE HISTORIE . . . nvovamente tradotte dal S. Alfonso Vlloa, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Vinegia*, 1563 1 10 0

(1555) Thevet.

481 THEVET (André) LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQVE, avtrement nommée Amerique: & de plusieurs Terres & Isles decouuertes de nostre temps, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, large copy in the original calf,* RARE, *the Sunderland copy* *Paris*, 1558 50 0 0

481* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *beautifully bound in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy* 1558 52 10 0

482 ——— Les Singvlaritez de la France Antarctiqve . . . 12mo. *pretty woodcuts, in the original calf binding, gilt ornaments on the sides and back* *Anvers, Christophle Plantin*, 1558 18 0 0

With the signature of J. Ballesdens on the title.

Thevet went out with Villegagnon in 1555, when the latter attempted to establish a French colony near the mouth of the Rio Janeiro, and returned apparently the year following with Bois-le-Comte, the nephew of the former leader. The French designs were in a few years' time completely frustrated, but they lasted long enough to produce a considerable number of expeditions, and a belief that France would justify the title conferred on the settlement by Thevet. His account of the natives, their country, and their language, is very ample, and the woodcuts which illustrate the volume are of remarkable merit. They furnished De Bry with some of his most striking pictures.—In the return voyage, Bois-le-Comte seems to have sailed northwards, and Thevet speaks of Canada and Newfoundland as if he had been there himself. He mentions Cartier as having told him some facts concerning his two voyages. It is strange that Harrisse did not include Thevet in his *Notes pour servir à l'histoire de la Nouvelle France*. There are 32 pages given to Canada, with some woodcuts, and this alone ought to entitle Thevet's Singularitez to the very second place in that bibliography. The publication preceded by one year the Alfonce which is Harrisse's No. 2.

(1555-65-85) Mexican Councils.

483 CONCILIOS PROVINCIALES (de Mexico) primero y segundo, 1555 y 1565; Concilium Mexicanum III, 1585, cura & expensis F. A. à Lorenzana, 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *vellum* *Mexico*, 1769-70 1 0 0

(1563-81 Fedrici (Cesare di).

484 ——— Viaggio nell' India Orientale et oltra l'India, ecc. 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *vellum* *Venetia*, 1587 6 6 0

484* ——— the same, 12mo. *morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1587 5 5 0

RARE, and of much intrinsic value. Cesare dei Federici, or as he is called in the old English translation, Cæsar Frederick, spent eighteen years in the east, the greater part of the time in India and Burmah, and accommodated himself so well to the habits of the various nations he met with that he attained to a knowledge of their condition, customs and languages, which few travellers have ever equalled. He left Venice in 1563 and returned in 1581.

(1563) Galvao.

485 ——— Discoveries of the World, written in the Portugall tongue by Antonie Galvano, corrected, and now published in English by R. Hakluyt, black letter, sm. 4to. *wants sign. Oi, rare* *G. Bishop*, 1601 5 0 0

Hakluyt was the editor; some unknown merchant was the translator. The Portuguese original was first printed in 1563.

(1565) Benzoni (Girolamo)

486 ——— La Historia del Mondo Nvovo, laqval tratta dell' Isole, & Mari nuouamente ritrouati, & delle nuoue Città da lui proprio vedute, per acqua & per terra in quattordeci anni, 12mo. First Edition, *numerous curious woodcuts, which were afterwards copied by De Bry; calf, from the Hamilton Palace library* *Venetia*, 1565 2 10 0

A work of great intrinsic value, as being the fruit of fourteen years' wanderings in the New World, from 1512 to 1525; and as containing illustrations of the life of the natives, engraved from the author's own drawings.

486* ——— Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ, Das ist, Aller Geschichten, so in der Newen Welt . . warhaffter gründlicher Bericht. Deszgleichen von der Frantzosen Meerfahrt vnnd Kriegsrüstung in das Land Floridam . . . Durch Abeln Scherdigern . . ins Deudsch gebracht, Anno 1589, sm. 4to. *the last leaf of index torn, vellum wrapper, with the bookplate of Ferd. Sig. Kressy à Kressenstein* (*about* 1600) *Helmstadt*, 1591 0 16 0

This book—not the Italian original, nor the Latin translation—was undoubtedly the source of the second part of De Bry's Voyages.

487 ——— Novae Novi Orbis Historiæ, id est Rerum ab Hispanis in India

Occidentali hactenus gestarum . . libri tres, Vrbani Calvetonis opera industriaque . . Latini facti . . adiuncta est De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione . . Breuis Historia, 12mo. *First Edition, vellum*
(*Genevæ*) *Vignon*, 178 1 4 0

Bound up with "De vero Novi Orbis inventore . . auctore Jo. Frid. Stüvenio . . *Francofurti*, 1714," a treatise written to prove that Martin Behaim discovered America before Columbus.

488 ——— Historia Indiæ Occidentalis . . . Hieronymo Benzone Italo, & Joanne Lerio Burgundo, testibus oculatis, autoribus . . in latinum sermonem Vrbani Calvetonis & G. M. studio conversi, 12mo. *old calf*
(*Genevæ*), *Vignon*, 1586 0 18 0

The first edition of this translation appeared in 1578; the second in 1581. The present is one of those copies of the second edition, which were issued in 1586, with a new title, on which a translation of the *Voyage du Bresil* of Jean de Lery was announced. This copy, however, contains only Benzoni's work, and an appendix of the *Expeditio in Floridam.*

(1561) Apollonius (Levinus).

489 ——— De Peruuiæ, Regionis inter Noui Orbis prouincias celeberrimæ, inuentione: et rebus in eadem gestis, libri v, *Bellero's map of America*, 12mo. *vellum* *Antverpiæ*, 1567 2 10 0

Bound up with a couple of contemporary tracts.

(1561) Nicolay D'Arfeville.

490 ——— The Navigations, peregrinations and voyages made into Turkie by Nicholas Nicholay . . . Translated out of the French by T. Washington the younger, sm. 4to. 60 *woodcuts, morocco extra, gilt edges, very rare* *London, Thomas Dawson*, 1585 10 10 0

Nicolay d'Arfeville's journeys, performed about 1550-60, are very interesting.

(1564) Fuerer.

490* FÜRERI (Christophori) Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palæstinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque regionum Orientalium . . sm. 4to. *plates, vellum*
Norimbergæ, 1620 1 12 0

Fürer's Pilgrimage was made in the years 1563-64.

(1567-96) Sir Francis Drake.

491 ——— **Manuscript Letter.** Letter from the Spanish seas, to Thomas Foxe, giving an account of the preparation of the Armada, 2 pp. 8vo. size, *in the handwriting of William Spencer, Drake's amanuensis*
27 *April*, 1587 7 10 0

—— "althoughe by the space of ii dayes and nights that we continewed there we were still in dangered bothe with thunderinge shott from the towne and assaulted with the roaring canans of xii galleys"—"it is the most certaine that the kinge dothe not onlye make spedye preparacion in Spayne, but likewise exspecteth a very great fleete from the straights & dyvers other places that should joyne wth his forces to invade England."—This most interesting letter is dated just eight days after Drake's arrival at Cadiz, and was probably written off Cape St. Vincent. It is all in the handwriting of Willyam Spencer, although signed as by Drake himself. It was evidently written from dictation. The superscription is—"To the right reverend father in god my verye lovinge ffrend Mr Tho. ffoxe prechar. Hast, hast, post hast."—The signature "ffrauncis Drake" occurs twice, and below them "Written by the handes of your most obeident sonne in the lorde Willyam Spencer."

492 ——— A SVMMARIE AND TRVE DISCOVRSE OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKES WEST INDIAN VOYAGE. Wherein were taken, the Townes of Saint Iago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, and Saint Augustine . . sm. 4to. *with the large folding copperplate engraving of the taking of St. Augustine, but without the other three plates* *London, Roger Ward*, 1589 0 0 0

He visited the new Virginia colony in June, 1586, before returning from this expedition. The home-voyage from Roanoke to Portsmouth occupied just forty days.

492*——— SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REUINED: calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age to folowe his Noble Steps for Golde & Siluer . . sm. 4to. *portrait on title; leaf of Errata wanting, and the imprint cut off the title page; red morocco extra, gilt edges* (*Nicholas Bourne*, 1626) 4 0 0

493 ——— SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REUIUED: Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age, to follow his Noble steps for Gold and Siluer. By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare occurrences (neuer yet declared to the World (in a third Voyage, made by him into the West Indies, in the

yeeres 72 and 73 . . . by Philip Nichols, Preacher. Reuiewed by Sir Francis Drake himselfe before his death . . *with the portrait of Drake engraved on the title-page ; the last leaf mended ; Nicholas Bourne*, 1628 —THE WORLD ENCOMPASSED BY SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, being his next Voyage to that of Nombre de Dios, formerly imprinted ; carefully collected out of the notes of Master Francis Fletcher, *title mended, large copy, E.P. for Nicholas Bourne*, 1635—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *two engraved portraits of Drake added, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1628-35 15 0 0

"The World encompassed" is very rare, and forms the proper sequel to "Sir Francis Drake revived," which is also a scarce book.

494 —— SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED: . . . Being a Summary and true Relation of foure severall Voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the West-Indies, viz. His dangerous adventuring for Gold and Silver . . . His Encompassing the World. His Voyage made with Christopher Carleill, Martin Frobusher, Francis Knollis, and others . . . His last Voyage (in which he dyed) . . . with Sir John Hawkins, Sir Thomas Baskerfield, Sir Nicholas Clifford, with others . . Collected out of the Notes of the said Sir Francis Drake ; Master Philip Nichols, Master Francis Fletcher, Preachers ; and the Notes of divers other Gentlemen . .—four parts in one volume, small 4to. *portrait, maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* *Nicholas Bourne*, 1653-2 8 0 0

First collected edition. The Sunderland copy, inferior to this, fetched £18. 10s.

495 —— The Voyages of the ever renowned Sr. Francis Drake into the West Indies. Viz. His great Adventures for Gold and Silver . . a large Account of that Voyage wherein he Ecompassed the World, etc. 12mo. *old calf* 1683 1 8 0

496 —— le Voyage de l'illustre Seigneur et Chevalier François Drach, Admiral d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde. Augmentée de la seconde partie, sm. 8vo. *with large folding engraved map, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* *Paris*, 1627 8 8 0

The translator's, or perhaps merely editor's, name was F. de Louvencourt, as we find it subscribed to the dedication to St. Simon Baron de Courtomer. He acknowledges having received the rough narrative from the Baron, to whom it had been given by one of his tenants—a man who had been with Drake in this voyage. Louvencourt seems to imply that his own work was simply a revision or improvement of the French sailor's text. The narrative is nearly identical with the text given by Hakluyt, but has some curious modifications. On p. 17 there is a description of penguins which is not in the English, and elsewhere there is an account of the venereal disease among the women of Java and their method of cure, which is similarly absent in the English. This French Drake was first printed in 1613 ; in 1627 it first appeared "augmented with the second part," this second part being an account of Asia and Eastern Europe, and in nowise connected with Drake. The Map, however, is the most curious feature of the book, and is EXCESSIVELY RARE. It represents the world on a plane projection, and is marked with the route of Drake's circumnavigation. Its date is ascertainable from two circumstances. It bears a portrait of Drake with the legend "ætat. suæ 42," which points to 1587 or 1588 ; and it has also the significant inscription "Carte venee et corige par le dict siegneur drack." The map must therefore have been drawn between 1588 and 1596 (the year of Drake's death) and the words "Nicola van Sijpe f." indicate perhaps the tenant of Courtomer who had been in Drake's crew.

The headline of the map is "La Herdike Enterprinse faict par le Signeur Draeck d'avoir cirquit toute la terre."

497 SAVILE (Henry) A LIBELL OF SPANISH LIES: fovnd at the Sacke of Cales, discoursing the fight of the West Indies, twixt the English Nauie being fourteene Ships and Pinasses, and a fleete of twentie saile of the King of Spaine, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an answere . . . written by Henrie Sauile . . . sm. 4to. *with a woodcut of an English ship ; two leaves mended ; red morocco, by Bedford* *Iohn Windet*, 1596 25 0 0

An excessively rare tract ; of which only eight or perhaps nine copies appear to be extant,—some of them imperfect.

498 —— A Libell of Spanish Lies, with an answere briefely confuting the Spanish lies, by Henrie Sauile, and also an Approbation of this discourse by Sir Thomas Baskerville, sm. 4to. *facsimile reprint by J. P. Collier, sd.* 1596 0 2 6

499 —— the same, sm. 4to. *hf. calf gilt* 1596 0 5 0

500 SAVILE (Henrie) A Libell of Spanish Lies . . discoursing the fight in the West Indies, twixt the English Nauie . . and a fleete . . of the King of Spaine. . THE RARE LAST TWO LEAVES (PAGES 41-47) in excellent photolithographic FACSIMILE. Small 4to. *Each leaf* 1887 (1596) 0 10 6

501 PHILIPS (Miles). The Voyages and Adventures of Miles Philips, a West-Country Sailor. Containing A Relation of his various Fortune both by Sea and Land; the inhuman Usage he met with from the Spaniards at Mexico, and the Salvage Indians of Canada and other barbarous nations; . . 12mo. *old calf* 1724 1 0 0

This is an abridged and re-written text, omitting all the names that would identify the source whence it was taken. Philips sailed in the expedition to the West Indies in 1567, in which Drake and Hawkins met with disaster.

—— *for the original text, see* Hakluyt's Voyages, No. 192.

(1571) Fernandez (Diego).

502 ——— PRIMERA, Y SEGVNDA PARTE, DE LA HISTORIA DEL PERV . . . Cōtiene la primera, lo succedido en la Nueua España y en el Perù, sobre la execucion de las nueuas leyes: y el allanamiento, y castigo, que hizo el Presidente Gasca, de Gonçalo Piçarro y sus sequaces . La segvnda, contiene, la tyrannia y alçamiento de los Contreras . . . 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *red morocco extra, gilt edges*
en Sevilla, H. Diaz, 1571 25 0 0

Original and only Edition of this rare work, which was prohibited by the Royal Council of the Indies at the time of publication. The order was revoked in 1729, but was again issued in 1731, and by that time most of the copies had perished.

The author was one of the followers of the great Hurtado de Mendoza, and was an actor in, as well as an eye-witness of, many of the events recorded in his work.

(1573-76) Rauwolf.

503 RAUWOLF (L.) Beschreibung der RAIS INN DIE MORGENLÄNDER fürnemlich Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam, Armeniam, etc. 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 42 *woodcuts of exotic plants, fine copy in russia, gilt edges, by Lewis, from the Beckford library*
Laugingen, 1583 4 10 0

This may be called one of the earliest of the Scientific Voyages, for the author was an ardent student of Natural History (chiefly Botany) and his observations were made with knowledge and judgment.

(1573) Marmol Carvajal (Lvys de).

504 ——— Primera parte de la descripcion general de Affrica, con todos los successos . . desde que Mahoma inuēto su secta, hasta el año del señor mil y quinientos y setenta y vno; Libro tercero y Segvndo Volvmen de la primera parte . . . 2 vols. *Granada, Rene Rabut,* 1573;—(Vol. III) Segvnda Parte y libro septimo . . . donde se contiene las Prouincias de Numidia, Libia, la tierra de los Negros, la baxa y alta Etiopia y Egipto . . **the first book printed at Malaga,** *Juan Rene,* 1529—together 3 vols. sm. folio, *with the autograph of the Author "luys del marmol" on fol.* 1, *Vol. I; vellum, covered with leather, from the Sunderland library* 1573-99 10 0 0

The third volume is of very great rarity, and it may be easily imagined that the opportunity to secure a complete set seldom occurs.

El tercero (volumen es tan raro que he visto en general poner en su lugar la *Historia del rebelion de los moriscos.—Salvá.*

(1574) Monardes (Nicolas).

505 ——— Primera y Segvnda y Tercera partes de la Historia Medicinal de las cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales que sirven en Medicina . Tratado de la piedra Bezaar . . Grandezas del Hierro . . de la Neve y del beuer frio . Hechos por el Doctor Monardes, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano,* 1574 5 5 0

This was the first complete edition; the third book of the Historia, and the Grandezas del Hierro, having never before been printed.

506 MONARDES. IOYFULL NEWES OUT OF THE NEW-FOUND WORLD. Wherein are declared, the rare and singular vertues of diners Herbs, Trees Plantes, Oyles & Stones . . . Also the portraiturrof the said Hearbs . . Englished by John FramptonMerchant. Newly corrected . . . Wervnto are added three other bookes . . sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD *Printed by E. Allde* . . . 1596 12 12 0

There are some irregularities in the foliation, but Hazlitt has given the collation correctly by signatures, thus: preliminary leaves, 3; signatures A-Z, and Aa-Yy, in fours. The numbers 164-170 are skipped in the foliation.

(1575–78–81) Gonzalez de Mendoza.

507 GONÇALEZ DE MENDOÇA (Joan) Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos y Costumbres, del gran Reyno de la China. Con un Itinerario del NUEVO MUNDO (por Martin Ignacio), 12mo. FIRST EDITION; *brown morocco, gilt edges, short copy* *Roma*, 1585 1 15 0

508 ——— the same, *a very fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges* 1585 5 15 0

Martin Ignacio went from Spain to Mexico, thence to the Ladrones and Philippines, China, Japan, India, Abyssinia, and home again by the Cape of Good Hope. Only some twenty pages are given to America.

In the earlier part of the book there is a chapter on the language of China, with some specimens of the Chinese printed characters.

509 ——— Historia delas cosas mas notables, ritos y costūbres del gran Reyno dela China . . . Cō vn Itinerario del nueuo Mūdo, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *old red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Boyer, with the arms of Louis Henri Comte de Loménie (about* 1670); *a beautiful binding* *Madrid*, 1586 5 5 0

510 ——— Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costvmbres, del gran Reyno de la China . . . 12mo. *neatly bound, fine copy* *Anvers, Pedro Bellero*, 1596 1 16 0

511 ——— Historia del gran Regno della China, 12mo. *red morocco, from the Beckford library* *Vinegia*, 1587 1 4 0

——— *see also* Hakluyt Society, p. 33.

This was the product of three missions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Herrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro de Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonzalez de Mendoza on his mission of 1578, enabled the latter to write the *Historia*. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ygnacio de Loyola, furnished the *Itinerario*.

(1576) Sir Humphrey Gilbert.

512 ——— A DISCOVRSE | OF A DISCOVERIE | FOR A NEW PAS | SAGE TO CATAIA. Written by Sir Hvmfrey Gilbert, Knight, sm. 4to. *with the map in facsimile, in the original binding* *Henry Middleton for Richarde Ihones*, 1576 45 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The book was published by George Gascoigne, and has a Preface to the Reader by him as well as a "Prophetical Sonet" in which he foretells that, as Columbus, Vesputius, and Magellan were the second, third, and fourth Neptunes, so Sir Humphrey Gilbert would in time succeed in traversing the North-West passage, and be called Neptune the fifth. Seven years afterwards Gilbert went down in the Squirrel off Newfoundland, leaving behind him the glory of having been "the first of our nation that carried people to erect an habitation and government in those northerly countreys of America."

Bound up with "the Worlde or an historicall description of the most famous kingdomes and common-weales therein . . translated into English . . (by I. R.)."

(1578) Acosta (Christoval).

513 ——— Tractado de las Drogas, y medicinas de las Indias Orientales, con sus Plantas debuxadas al biuo . . . En el qual se verifica mucho de lo que escriuio el Doctor Garcia de Orta . . sm. 4to. *numerous botanical woodcuts, full-page size, and fine woodcut initials; short copy in vellum, with the signature of A. Burnell* *Bvrgos*, 1578 3 10 0

514 ——— another copy, *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic* 1578 8 0 0

Acosta was impelled to write this volume by having seen the *Coloquio* of Garcia de Orta printed at Goa in 1563. The verifications and the illustrations are due undoubtedly to his independent research, but he was under great obligations to the Portuguese writer.

(1578) Lopez-Pigafetta.

515 PIGAFETTA (Filippo) Relatione del Reame di CONGO et delle circonvicine contrade, tratta dalli scritti & ragionamenti di Odoardo Lopez Portoghese . . con dissegni vari di Geographia, di piante, d'habiti, d'animali & altro, sm. 4to. 2 *large folding maps, engraved title, and* 8 *elegant plates, fine copy in vellum* *Roma, Bartolomeo Grassi*, 1591 10 0 0

The number of copies which contain the maps is extremely limited. "Men who know" scout the Pigafetta map as based upon imaginary theories; but those who do not expect scientific observations and precise measurements from a traveller of the sixteenth century, must admit that there is much here in anticipation of the supposed new discoveries of the latest investigators.

To take three instances only.—We find three lakes, ill delineated, but occupying relatively similar positions to the Tanganyika, Victoria Nyanza, and the Nyassa. In point of latitude, the latter two are correctly placed; in point of longitude, the Tanganyika is eight degrees, the Nyanza nine degrees, and the Nyassa seven degrees, west of their true positions; the latitude of the Tanganyika is ten degrees south of what it should be. There can however be no question that the three lakes are intended, unless one supposes that Lopez made a guess which happened to be near the truth, both as to the absolute and relative position of three great lakes—pure phantoms of his imagination!

Lopez started from the mouth of the Tagus in 1578, and, after some years spent in Africa, returned to Europe charged with a mission from the King of Congo to the Spanish monarch. Philip was then engaged in fitting out the Armada, and Lopez finding himself disappointed went to Rome and was received by the Pope. He dictated his narrative to Pigafetta, who wrote it in Italian and printed it at Rome in 1591.

(1579) Sarmiento.

516 SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA (Capt. Pedro) Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes, 1579-80, y noticia de la Expedicion que despues hizo para poblarle, sm. 4to. 3 *folding plates, fine clean copy in vellum* *Madrid*, 1768 1 16 0

517 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, *hf. bd. uncut* 1768 2 0 0

The Journal of the Voyage of Sarmiento was printed from the original MS. in the Royal Library at Madrid, and edited by Don Bernardo Yriarte.

(1579-88) Balbi (Gasparo).

518 ——— Viaggio dell' Indie Orientali, di Gasparo Balbi, gioellierio Veneziano, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di 9 anni consumati in esso dal 1579 fino al 1588, con la relazione de i datij, pesi, & misure di tutte le città di tal viaggio, & del governo del Rè del Pegù & delle guerre fatte da lui con altri Rè d'Auuà & di Sion, 12mo. VERY FINE COPY, *blue morocco extra, gilt leaves, by Duru* *Venetia*, 1590 1 16 0

Rélation fort curieuse. Volume très-rare.

Balbi was, like Tavernier, a jeweller. His statistics with regard to money, exchange, imports, and revenues, are very copious and curious. He seems to have known Burma remarkably well.

(1586) Zuallardo (Giovanni).

519 ——— il devotissimo Viaggio di Giervsalemme . . l'Anno M.D.LXXXVI, smallest 4to. *engraved maps and views, olive morocco, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée* *Roma*, 1595 1 18 0

(1586-87) Japanese in Rome.

520 GUALTIERI (Guido) Relationi della Venvta de gli Ambasciatori Giaponesi à Roma sino alla Partita di Lisbona, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Smith, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace* *Venetia, Gioliti*, 1586 1 16 0

This curious embassy has often been treated as apocryphal or fraudulent, but Balbi (*see* above) mentions the Japanese princes as having almost crossed his path in 1587 on their return journey when he was making his way to Europe from India by way of Ormus and Mozambique.

(1588) Ferrer Maldonado (Lorenzo).

521 ——— Viaggio dal Mare Atlantico al Pacifico per la via del Nord-

Ovest . . l'anno 1588 tradotto da un MS. Spagnuolo inedito, da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. *three leaves of maps, bds.* *Milano*, 1811 1 1 0

This voyage remains a problem. It is generally supposed to be a false claim to have atchieved the North-West Passage as early as 1588, and some critics have even thought it a forgery. But the Spanish original exists, and the navigator unquestionably made a voyage in the latitudes he speaks of, at the time indicated. The three engraved leaves contain 12 maps, five of them after the designs in the Spanish MS., six after various designs of early hydrographers, and a large map designed by Amoretti in elucidation of the subject.

(1588) Belon (Pierre).

522 ——— Observations de plusieurs Singularitez et Choses memorables trouvées en Grèce, Asie, Judée, Egypte, Arabie et autres Pays estranges, sm. 4to. *numerous elegant woodcuts of Costume and Natural History, and woodcut portrait, with the separate woodcut of the Isle of Lemnos, Mount Athos, etc., vellum* *Paris*, 1588 2 16 0

The Beckford copy fetched £5. 5s.

His experiences in the East had been gained probably about 1550.

(1588–90) Taifel (Christoph).

523 ——— Il Viaggio del molto illvstre Signor. Giovanni Christophoro Taifel, Barone in Gunderstorff Austriaco, fatto di Constantinopoli verso Leuante, sm. 4to. *blue morocco extra, by Mackenzie* *Vienna*, 1598 2 16 0

He was in Egypt, the Holy Land, Syria, and Persia between September, 1588, and March, 1590. He had started from Constantinople (when he was in company with the Venetian ambassador), in a galleon bound for Alexandria which called at various points on the route and made the 1200 miles between the two cities in seventeen days. The galleon carried little more than passengers of whom there were 600, besides the sailors.

(1589) English Expedition to Portugal.

524 ——— A True Coppie of a Discourse written by a Gentleman employed in the late Voyage of Spaine and Portingale . . . sm. 4to. *brown morocco super extra, gilt edges* 1589 (*reprint for J. P. Collier*, 1870) 1 16 0

(1589) Acosta (Joseph de).

525 ——— De Natvra Novi Orbis Libri Dvo. Et de Promvlgatione Evangelii apvd Barbaros. *Coloniæ Agrippinæ*, 1596—[Hall (Bishop Joseph)] Mvndvs alter et idem Auth. Merçurio Britannico, 5 *maps*. *Francofvrti* (*no date*)—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *vellum* 1596 0 12 0

From the *Mundus Alter* Swift is said to have borrowed the idea of Gulliver. The Preface is signed "Gvlielmvs Knight."

526 ——— Historia Natvral y Moral de las Indias, en qve se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas: y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y guerras de los Indios, sm. 4to. **First Edition** in Spanish, *and also* **First Edition** *of the complete work* *Sevilla, Juan de Leon*, 1590 12 12 0

526* ——— another copy, *waterstained, some leaves mended, calf* 1590 1 8 0

The preceding edition in Latin consists only of two books: the work was increased to eight in the Spanish translation.

527 ——— Historia natural y moral de las Indias, en que se tratan las cosas notables delcielo, elementos, metales, plantas y animales de ellas; y los ritos, ceremonias, leyes, gobierno y guerras de los Indios, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *calf* *Madrid*, 1792 0 10 0

528 ——— The Natvrall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies . . . written in Spanish . . . translated into English by E. G. (Edward Grimeston ?), smallest 4to. *title mounted, russia extra, gilt edges, with the book-label of Samuel Appleby* *Val. Sims for Edward Blount and William Aspley*, 1604 4 0 0

529 ——— Histoire Natvrelle et moralle des Indes, tant Orientalles qu' Occidentalles . . traduite en François par Robert Regnault Cauxois,

sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*
Paris, Marc Orry, 1606 5 0 0

Acosta composed part of his work in Peru, and the remainder on his return to Europe. He is one of the most valuable and interesting of the early Spanish writers upon America. Edward Grimeston is said to have been the English translator.

"JOSEPH DE ACOSTA, né a Medina del Campo, vers l'an 1539, passa, apres avoir professé la theologie à Ocana, en 1571 aux Indes occident., et fut le second Provincial de l'ordre des Jésuites au Pérou où il séjournà pendant 17 ans. Il mourut recteur à Salamanque, le 15 février, 1600. Son ouvrage, estimé à juste titre, a été ré-imprimé assez souvent et traduit dans presque toutes les langues."—*V. de Backer*, I. 1.

(1593) Hawkins (Sir Richard).

530 ——— THE OBSERVATIONS OF SIR RICHARD HAVVKINS KNIGHT, in his Voyage into the South Sea, Anno Domini 1593, small folio, *title mended, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges*
London, printed by I. D. for Iohn Iaggard, 1622 5 0 0

Rare. It has been reprinted by the Hakluyt Society.

(1595) Raleigh (Sir Walter).

531 ——— The Discoverie of the large, rich and bewtifvl Empire of Gviana, with a relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa (*which the spaniards call El Dorado*) And the prouinces of *Emeria, Arromaia, Amapaia*, and other Countries, with their riuers, adioyning. Performed in the yeare 1595 . . . sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, by Bedford*, VERY RARE *Robert Robinson*, 1596 36 0 0

532 ——— another copy of the same issue, sm. 4to. *the last five leaves mended, red morocco extra, by Rivière* 1596 30 0 0

It is to be feared that the central object of Raleigh's picture, although generally believed in by the navigators of all countries in the sixteenth century, was embellished with consciously imaginative touches by the author, and that he knew better than most others how utterly untrue was the story of *The Gilded King* (El Dorado) and his magnificent Golden City (Manoa). But his accounts of what he actually saw have a real geographical interest, and Schomburgk has proved that his descriptions of Indian tribes are accurate.

533 ——— Judicious and Select Essayes and Observations . . with his Apologie for his voyage to Guiana, 16mo. *portrait engraved by Vaughan; calf* *Humphrey Moseley*, 1650 3 0 0

534 ——— A Declaration of the Demeanor and Carriage of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, aswell in his Voyage, as in, and sithence his Return; And of the true motiues and inducements which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing Iustice upon him, as hath bene done, sm. 4to. *with a portrait of Raleigh inserted, hf. russia*
Bonham Norton and Iohn Bill, Printers to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie, 1618 1 4 0

There are different issues of this piece. The present contains 65 pages, while another exists with the same matter in 68 pp,, in which Norton and Bill are called Deputie Printers.

535 ——— DRAKE (S. G.) Brief Memoir of Sir Walter Ralegh, sm. 4to. *portrait, sd.* *Boston*, 1862 0 5 0

(1596) Keymis (Lawrence).

536 ——— A Relation of the second Voyage to Guiana. Perfourmed and written in the yeare 1596. By Lawrence Keymis, Gent. Sm. 4to. *woodcut of Raleigh's escutcheon, 32 leaves, slightly water-stained*
. . *London* . . *Thomas Dawson* . . 1596 30 0 0

There are six pages of admirable blank verse by G. C. [? George Chapman] on the

prospects of an English colonial empire in the west, entitled "De Guiana carmen epicum." The last five lines are

And there do palaces and temples rise
Out of the earth and kiss th' enamoured skies
When New Britannia humbly kneels to Heaven,
The world to her, and both at her blest feet
In whom the circles of all empires meet.

Bound up with Harcourt's Voyage to Guiana, 1613, *perfect;* and Raleigh's Discovery of Guiana, 1596, slightly defective at end.

The original editions of the first three English voyages to Guiana are hardly ever to be seen united.

Harcourt's Relation is a rare book, but Keymis' is of the highest degree of rarity, not more than three or four copies having occurred in the market during the last seventy years.

1595-97) Houtman's Voyage.

537 ——— THE DESCRIPTION of a voyage made by certaine Ships of Holland into the East Indies . . . Who set forth on the second of Aprill 1595, and returned on the 14 of August, 1597. Translated out of Dutch into English by W. P. [*i.e.* William Phillip] . . *Imprinted by Iohn Wolfe.* 1598—AN ADDITION to the Sea Iovrnal or nauigation of the Hollanders vnto Iava . . . with a dictionary of the language of Malacca . . *Imprinted by Iohn Wolfe.* 1598—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *with several maps and other engravings; very fine copy in the original limp vellum wrapper*
London, 1598 33 10 0

VERY RARE. The "Voyage" consists of 44 leaves (title, 3 preliminary leaves, and ff. 1-40) with signatures A-L in fours. The "Addition" consists of title; map of Baly, which is a folded copper-engraving; and signatures A-E in fours;—altogether 21 leaves of type and a double-leaf for the map.

From the description of the copy in the British Museum, there would seem to have been further printed some kind of Appendix.

(1598) Bruce (William).

538 ——— Gvilielmi Brvssii Scoti de Tartaris Diarivm, sm. folio, *six leaves, hf. morocco, arms on sides* *Francofvrti*, 1598 1 10 0

538* ——— the same, *russia extra, gilt edges, with the Buccleuch-Queensberry arms on the sides* 1598 4 4 0

VERY RARE. This Scot belonged to the suite of the Polish Chancellor, and was in Russia about 1596 or 1597, at the time when an embassy arrived from "Casghereus," Sultan of the Crim Tartars. The head of the Tartar Legation was Antonio Spinola, a man of Genoese origin; and Bruce became very friendly with him. The result of their conversations was this book, treating on Tamerlane, his successors, and the Tartar and Turcoman peoples of Asia. It is addressed to George Talbot, of the family of the Earl of Shrewsbury, who was then at the court of the Pfalzgraf.—The substance of the work was translated in "Purchas's Pilgrims."

(1603) First French Voyage to India.

539 MARTIN DE VITRÉ (François) Description dv premier Voyage faict aux Indes Orientales par les François en l'an 1603. Contenant les moevrs, loix, façon de vivre, religion & habits des Indiens . . 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges* *Paris, Laurens Sonnius*, 1604 5 0 0

The end of the voyage was Sumatra, to which island the detailed information chiefly refers. The book is full of very curious matter. There are short Malay and Madegasi vocabularies.

There is a double error in the continuation of Brunet. The book is amply described from Tross's catalogue under the name Martin, but an absurd statement is added concerning an edition of 1600 mentioned in Brunet's Table Méthodique. In the Supplement of the Continuation the book is again described under "Vitré" with a remark that it had never been described elsewhere.

5. Arctic and Sub-arctic Exploration.

540 ARCTIC Geography and Ethnology, Selection of Papers on, presented to the Arctic Expedition of 1875, by the Roy. Geogr. Soc. 8vo. *maps, cloth* 1875 0 5 0

541 [CHRISTOPHERSON (Claus)] Dend Grönlandske Chronica . . 1608 og nu paa nye trykt . . 1726—Navigatio Septentrionalis det er Relation eller Beskrivelse om Seiglads og Reyse paa denne Nordvestiske Passage, som nu kaldes Nova Dania . . . forskrevne Jens MUNK . . 1723—Norriges og omliggende Oers sandfœrdige Beskrivelse . . af Peder Claussen . . 1723;—3 works in 1 vol. 12mo. *calf* *Kjöbenhavn*, 1723-26 0 12 0

542 CRANZ (D.) Historie von Grönland, enthaltend die Beschreibung des Landes und der Einwohner, etc. insbesondere die Geschichte der dortigen Missionen der Evangelischen Brüder, 2 vols. 8vo. *second edition, map and plates, calf* *Barby*, 1770 0 10 0

543 ——— History of Greenland; containing a Relation of the Mission of the Unitas Fratrum, 2 vols. 8vo. *First English Edition, map and plates, calf* 1767 0 5 0

544 ——— the same, with continuation, containing the Mission to Labrador, 2 vols. 8vo. *second English edition, map and plates, calf gilt* 1820 0 6 0

545 DESCRIPTION of the Coast, Tides, and Currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome, being the N.W. Coast of Hudson's Bay, from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's, and Smith's Journals (1744)—Agreement for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, 1745—Geographical Description of Tobago, *map* (1745)—Account of Corsica, and Memoirs of Baron de Neuhoff, styled THEODORE I. *map*, 1739—1 vol. 8vo. *calf* 0 18 0

546 DUFFERIN (Lord) Letters from High Latitudes; being some account of a Voyage in the "Foam" to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen, in 1856, 8vo. *maps and cuts, hf. calf* 1857 0 5 0

547 EGEDE (Hans) Relation angaaende den Grönlandske Missions Begyndelse og Fortsœttelse, samt hvad ellers mere der ved Landets Recognoscering, dets Beskaffenhed, og Indbyggernes Vœsen . . . er befunden, sm. 4to. *hf. calf, rare* *Kiöben*, 1738 7 0 0

548 ——— Nachricht vom Anfange und Fortgange der GRONLÄNDISCHEN Mission, sm. 4to. *sd.* *Hamburg*, 1740 1 4 0

549 ——— Det gamle Grönlands nye Perlustration, eller Naturel-Historie, og Beskrivelse over det Situation, og Beskaffenhed, de gamle Norske Coloniers Begyndelse og Undergang, de itzige Indbyggernes Oprindelse, Vœsen, etc. sm. 4to. original edition, *map of Grönlandia Antiqua, with 11 curious plates of Natural History, Weapons, Games, etc. hf. calf* *Kjöbenhavn*, 1741 2 2 0

550 ——— Description of Greenland, its Natural History, Rise of the old Norwegian Colonies, Inhabitants, etc. translated from the Danish, sm. 8vo. *with the map and plates, hf. bd.* 1745 0 9 0

551 ELLIS (Henry) A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North West Passage . . . 8vo. *map and plates; calf gilt, from the Beckford library* 1748 3 0 0

552 ERIZZO (F. M.) le Scoperte Artiche, stout 8vo. *pp. xvi and 644, with four large maps in a separate* impl. 8vo. *case* *Venezia*, 1855 0 5 0

The maps include facsimiles of Andrea Bianco's map of 1436, and of that of the Zeni dated 1380.

553 FRANKLIN (Sir J.) Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea in 1819-22, with APPENDIX on Subjects relating to SCIENCE and NATURAL SOCIETY, by JOHN RICHARDSON and JOSEPH SABINE, 4to. *maps and numerous plates, those of Ethnology and Zoology coloured, bds.* 1823 0 12 0

554 ——— Journey, etc., another edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 1824 0 2 6

555 GAIMARD (Paul) Voyage en Islande et au Groenland, 1835-36, sur la

Recherche, *a selection of the work as described below*, 5 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* *Paris*, 1838-40 0 12 0

Histoire du Voyage, tome I; Histoire de l'Islande; Physique, *with charts*; Minéralogie et Géologie, *with atlas of 36 plates*, 2 vols.

556 HALL (Capt. C. F.) Narrative of the North Polar Expedition in U.S.S. Polaris, edited by C. H. Davis, stout roy. 8vo. *portrait, maps and plates, cloth* *Washington*, 1876 1 10 0

557 HUDSON. Historical Inquiry concerning Henry Hudson . . his connection with the Muscovy Company and Discovery of Delaware Bay, by J. M. Read, 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt, uncut* *Albany*, 1866 0 9 0

558 ——— the same, 4to. LARGE AND THICK PAPER; *bds. uncut* 1826 0 10 0

559 KENNEDY, To the Arctic Regions and back in Six Weeks; a summer tour to Lapland and Norway, 8vo. (pub. 15*s*), *map and cuts, cloth* 1878 0 5 0

560 [LA PEYRERE (Isaac)] Relation dv Groenland, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *with folding map and plate; in the original stamped vellum* *Paris*, 1647 2 2 0

The work includes an account of Forbisher's Greenland Voyage, and Munch's Voyage through Davis' Straits. The map shows not only Greenland, but also the shores of Baffin's Bay and Hudson's Bay, with the islands and rivers of those regions. It is useful to compare with the English maps of the same period. Two parallel channels are carried right across Greenland towards its southern end, so that the lower portion looks like two islands of diminishing breadth. Torfæus praises the accuracy of La Peyrère ("Gallus quidam anonymus," as he calls him).

561 ——— Bericht von Gröhnland . . jetso aber Deutsch gegäben . . von Henrich Sivers, sm. 4to. *map and two plates, fine copy in polished veau fauve, gilt edges* *Hamburg*, 1674 1 8 0

The map and plate are exactly reproduced from La Peyrere, but the latter is divided into two separate leaves.

562 ——— Ausführliche Beschreibung des . . Grönlands . . durch S. von V. (Simon de Vries). Sm. 4to. *with front. and 2 folding maps with engravings at the sides or bottom, vellum* *Nürnberg* . . 1679 0 16 0

563 LINSCHOTEN (J. H. de) Premier (et Second) Voyage au Détroit de Nassau ou Passage de Waigatz, 12mo. *no title; folding map and 2 plates; calf* (*Amst., J. F. Bernard, vers* 1718) 0 5 6

564 LYON (Capt. G. F.) of H.M.S. Hecla, Journal during the Voyage of discovery under Capt. Parry, 8vo. *with maps and plates of the Eskimo people, bds.* 1824 0 4 6

565 ——— Attempt to reach Repulse Bay, in H.M.S. Griper, in 1824, 8vo. *with chart and views, bds.* 1825 0 2 0

566 MCCORMICK'S (R.) Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, and round the World . . expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, in the "Forlorn Hope," and an Autobiography, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. (pub. £2. 12*s* 6*d*), *portraits, maps, and numerous illustrations, cloth* 1884 1 5 0

567 MARTENS (F.) Spitzbergische oder Groenländische Reise-Beschreibung, 1671, sm. 4to. 16 *plates of Animals, etc. bd.* *Hamburg*, 1675 1 16 0

568 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *plates, fine clean copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1675 7 7 0

Like Gerrit Veer, Martens seems to misuse the name of Greenland.

569 ——— the same, 1675, *with which is bound up:* Herrn Martiniere Neue Reise in die Nordischen Landschafften, das ist: Beschreibung der Sitten, Gebraüche . . der Norweger . . Zemblaner und Eiszlander . . Bedencken über den Irrthum . . wo nemlich Grönland und Nova Zembla liegen . . aus dem Englischen übersetzt durch Johann Langen, *Hamburg*, 1675;—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *vellum* 2 2 0

570 MUNK, FROBISHER, and LINDENAU. Drie Voyagien Gedaen na Groenlandt . . de eerste door Ioan Monnick, de tweede door Marten Forbisser, ende de derde door Gotske Lindenau. Als mede een Beschryvinghe, Hoe, en op wat wijse men de Walvisschen vanght . . Small 4to. black letter, *with woodcuts, limp vellum*
Amsterdam, G. J. Saeghman [*about* 1660] 1 0 0

571 NORDENSKIÖLDS (A. E.) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79 (by Alex. Leslie), 8vo. (pub. 16*s*), *maps and cuts, cloth* 1879 0 9 0

572 O'REILLY (B.) Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the N.W. Passage, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's Strait, 1817, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 1818 0 5 0

573 PARRY'S VOYAGES. North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle, 21 Nos. in 1 vol. 4to. *bds.* 1821 0 2 0

A weekly newspaper established by Parry's crew in 1819-20, "to enliven the tedious and inactive months of winter" in the Arctic region.

574 PAYER (Jul.) New Lands within the Arctic Circle: Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian Ship "Tegethoff," 1872-4, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 32*s*), *maps and illustrations, cloth* 1876 0 7 0

575 PELLHAM (Edward) Gods Power and Providence: shewed, in the miracvlous Preservation and Deliverance of eight Englishmen; left by mischance in Green-land Anno 1630, nine moneths and twelve dayes . . . sm. 4to. *title mended, and having the words of imprint supplied in MS., fine impression of the large engraved map of Greenland, the processes of whale-fishing illustrated in ten minor designs on the margins,* 1631 5 5 0

VERY RARE; the book itself is of very infrequent occurrence, and the map is wanting in most copies. Pelham, in the preface, compares his own case with that of Barentz in the Dutch voyage of 1596. He and seven companions went on shore to kill venison, lost their way, and missed their ship, so that they were cast away on the shores of Greenland from August, 1630, till the London whale-fleet returned to Greenland, at the end of May, 1631. The map is the same as appears in the third volume of Purchas.

576 PHIPP'S (C. J.) Voyage towards the North Pole, 1773, 4to. *maps and plates, calf* 1774 0 5 0

577 POLAR EXPEDITION. Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska (1881-83), thick 4to. *with maps, plates of views, portraits of the Natives of Point Barrow, plates of Natural History including some coloured plates of Ornithology, cloth* *Washington,* 1885 0 16 0

578 RINK (Dr. Henry) Danish Greenland, its people and its products, tk. 8vo. *with map and illustrations of the natives and their occupations; cloth gilt* 1877 0 6 0

The illustrations are from designs by the Eskimo.

579 ROSS (J.) Voyage of Discovery to explore Baffin's Bay, with Appendixes, 4to. *map and numerous plates, bds.* 1819 0 5 0

580 SCORESBY (W.) Account of the Arctic Regions, with a history and description of the Northern Whale-fishery, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* 1820 1 1 0

581 ——— Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery; including researches and discoveries on the Eastern Coast of West Greenland, 8vo. *with map and plates; bds.* *Edin.* 1823 0 14 0

582 ——— the above two works, together 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. bound* 1820-23 1 10 0

582* ——— the same, 3 vols. *calf gilt, marbled edges* 1820-23 2 16 0

583 VEER (Gerrit de) Diarium Nauticum, seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum, auctore Gerardo de Vera, sm. folio *Amst.* 1598

——— *see ante*, p. 28.

584 ——— Tre Navigationi nella Norvegia, Muscovia a Tartaria verso il Catai, e Regno de' Sini dove scopersero la Nuova Zembla e la Groenlandia, tradotte da Giov. Giunio, sq. 8vo. *with* 31 *maps and engravings; a fine clean copy in vellum* *Venetia,* 1599 1 4 0

The versions published by De Bry and Hulsius are not faithful representations of the text, which is only accurately given in the original Amsterdam editions. The engravings in those collections are also much varied and reduced from the original designs; and even in the Italian version by Giunio, there are departures from accuracy in this respect, two of the engravings being duplicates.

——— translation—*see* Hakluyt Society.

585 ZORGDRAGERS alte und neue Grönländische Fischerei and Wallfischfang, mit Beschreibung von Grönland, Island, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, Jan Mayen Eiland, der Strasse Davis, u.a. mit Nachricht von dem Bakkeljau- und Stockfischfang bei Terreneuf, übersetzt (von Er. Reusch), sm. 4to. *many maps and plates, calf* *Leipzig,* 1723 0 7 0

Arctic Languages.

See post in section of "American Languages."

OMITTED.

586 PTOLEMY. Geografia di Tolomeo . . tradotta da Ruscelli . . sm. 4to. 64 *sheets of engraved maps; vellum* *Venetia,* 1564 3 16 0

Columbus. The first printed letter of Columbus announcing the discovery of the New World, in Spanish, reproduced in facsimile (by Griggs), edited and literally translated, and accompanied with a bibliographical preface and notes, in 1 vol. small folio, *hf. morocco*, £2. 2*s*
Bernard Quaritch, 1891

The original letter is extant in a single copy only, now in my possession which was discovered in Spain last year. Its importance as a typographical and historical monument, may be estimated from the fact (sufficiently demonstrated in the bibliographical notes) that it was printed at Barcelona in April, 1493, and preceded not only the unique small quarto in Spanish, preserved in the Ambrosian Library, but also the various editions of the Latin translation through which the first Letter of Columbus has hitherto been known to the world.

In the book market it seems there is just now an extraordinary rise in the price of all documents, first editions, original MS. letters, old reprints, and memorials generally of Christopher Columbus. Two reprints of the first letter of the navigator extant from America were sold the other day, one to the Boston Library for £580, and the other to a New York collector for £500. Yet Mr. Aspinall, the well-known English collector, originally bought them for £15. 15*s* and £31. 10*s*. No doubt the craze of rich Americans to accumulate in their cities everything that gives the United States some semblance of an ancient history is the cause of this rise in the market value of Columbus memorials. Mr. Quaritch, of Piccadilly, still continues to hold the most precious of all the documents relating to Columbus now in existence. It is the first printed copy of his letter written from Lisbon to Ferdinand and Isabella, and printed at Barcelona, which was at the time the seat of the Court. We understand that £1600 is the lowest price that will be taken for this document, and that the figure will probably rise rather than fall with the advance of time.—*The Daily Chronicle, January 7th*, 1891.

La Decoration Polychrome d'après les ETOFFES ANCIENNES: Cent Planches en couleurs or et argent, contenant les plus beaus motifs de tous les styles, folio, 100 plates in colours, comprising 500 patterns from Ancient, Mediæval and Renaissance Textile work (publ. at 150 francs) *bds.* £3. 3*s*
Paris, s. d. (1890)

Herkomer, An Idyl: A pictorial Music Play, the Music composed, and the Play illustrate- by HUBERT HERKOMER, R.A., the Lyrics by JOSEPH BENNETT, *with portfolio of* PROOF ETCHINGS royal 4to. *signed and printed upon vellum*, £22. 10*s*
London, Novello & Co., 1891

"An Idyl" was performed at the Herkomer Theatre, on June, 1889.

The work contains the Music and sixteen Etched Plates, by Professor Herkomer, which have been printed under the direct superintendence of the artist.

The earlier copies are accompanied by a Portfolio containing an extra set of the Etchings, signed.

The Work forms a Royal Quarto Volume, and the impression is limited to 676 Copies.

**Edition No.* 1.—Twenty-six Copies, numbered 1 to 26, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on vellum, price £22. 10*s*.

Edition No. 2.—Fifty Copies, numbered 27 to 76, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on Japanese paper, price £15. 15*s*.

Edition No. 3.—One hundred Copies, numbered 77 to 176, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on Dutch hand-made paper, price £10. 10*s*.

Edition No 4.—Five hundred Copies, numbered 177 to 676, is printed on Dutch hand-made paper, price £3. 3*s*.

* *These Copies have all been subscribed.*

An Idyl, a Pictorial-Music-Play, the music composed and the play illustrated by Hubert Herkomer, R.A., the lyrics by Joseph Bennett (London and New York, Novello, Ewer, and Co.), is a very sumptuous volume and a very remarkable proof of the versatility and artistic skill of the accomplished artist who is its illustrator, composer, and principal author. As the play was acted in June, 1889, at the Herkomer Theatre, at Bushey, and commented on by us at the time, we need not revert to it now. The principal interest of the present volume consists in 16 beautiful and characteristic etchings, with which the author has enriched it. They are full of grace and vigour.—*The Times, March 5th*, 1891.

Ireland:

CALENDAR OF ANCIENT RECORDS OF DUBLIN, in the possession of the Municipal Corporation of that city, by John T. Gilbert, F.S.A., 2 vols. 8vo. vol. I. 21*s* and vol. II. 15*s*, *illustrated with coloured facsimiles and an ancient map of Dublin* 1889-91

The Work is published by authority of the Municipal Council. No accurate accounts have hitherto been published of these records, which commence in the twelfth century, and are amongst the most important now extant for illustrating portions of Irish history, social life, commerce, municipal administration, and progress of the people in Ireland in former times. In the present volumes, a comprehensive Calendar, in English, is for the first time printed, of the following sections of the Dublin archives:—i. Royal charters and governmental grants to the citizens; ii., iii., Contents of the ancient manuscript volumes styled the "White Book" and the "Chain Book;" iv. Acts and proceedings of the municipal assemblies of Dublin, as recorded on the civic rolls from 1447 to 1610.

VOL. III. IS IN THE PRESS.

HISTORY OF THE IRISH CONFEDERATION AND THE WAR IN IRELAND, 1641-1649:

Containing a Narrative of Affairs of Ireland from 1641 to 1649, by RICHARD BELLINGS, author of "A Sixth Book to the Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia;" Secretary of the Supreme Council of the Irish Confederation. With Original Documents, Correspondence of the Confederation and of the Administrators of the English Government in Ireland, Contemporary Personal Statements, Memoirs, &c. NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME PUBLISHED, FROM ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS. Illustrated with Portraits and Facsimiles. Edited by JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., M.R.I.A., late Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland; Author of a "History of the City of Dublin;" Editor of "Chartularies of Ancient Cistercian Institutions in Ireland," "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland," &c.

Seven volumes (above 3000 pages) on fine, tinted paper, small quarto (*only* 200 *copies printed*), £14. 14*s* 1882-91

——— the same, 7 vols. 4to. Large Paper (*only* 25 *copies printed*), twenty-one guineas 1882-91

From the London "ACADEMY:"—"Any new light on Irish matters should be heartily welcomed on both sides of the Channel, which divides the two nations. To the Editor of this work, for his assistance in dispelling the darkness, are due the thanks of everyone interested in the affairs of the seventeenth century. Every student of English, as well as of Irish, history will turn with pleasure to these pages."

In the Press: In one volume, small quarto, on fine tinted paper, uniform with the "History of the Irish Confederation."

A JACOBITE NARRATIVE OF THE WAR IN IRELAND, 1688-1691: With illustrative letters and papers hitherto unpublished. Edited by JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., M.R.I.A., late Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland; Author of a "History of the City of Dublin;" Editor of "Chartularies of Ancient Cistercian Institutions in Ireland," "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland," &c.

This unique Jacobite Narrative, written soon after the events which form its subject, supplies information not elsewhere accessible on the affairs of Ireland, and in relation to the chief persons engaged in them at the period of the revolution of 1688. In the "Narrative" are also embodied expositions of the views and objects of the Irish adherents of the House of Stuart. Extracts which appeared in 1885 from this "Narrative" in a publication, now out of print, attracted much public attention. The "Narrative," in its entirety, will now be printed for the first time, and elucidated by the addition of contemporary letters and documents hitherto unpublished.

Copies will be solely for Subscribers. The entire edition will not exceed two hundred copies. Subscription £1 5*s*. per copy.

The Saga Library:

☞ The next volume of the Saga Library, translated and edited by Mr. William Morris and Mr. Magnusson, will be chiefly taken up by the Eyrbyggia Saga, one of the most historical of the Sagas that deal with purely Icelandic matters. The interesting and very ancient fragment of the Heath-Slayings Saga, in which several of the characters of the Eyrbyggia appear again, will be added in an appendix. The volume is far advanced towards completion.

G. NORMAN AND SON, PRINTERS, HART STREET, COVENT GARDEN.